

The World's Largest Open Access Agricultural & Applied Economics Digital Library

This document is discoverable and free to researchers across the globe due to the work of AgEcon Search.

Help ensure our sustainability.

Give to AgEcon Search

AgEcon Search
http://ageconsearch.umn.edu
aesearch@umn.edu

Papers downloaded from **AgEcon Search** may be used for non-commercial purposes and personal study only. No other use, including posting to another Internet site, is permitted without permission from the copyright owner (not AgEcon Search), or as allowed under the provisions of Fair Use, U.S. Copyright Act, Title 17 U.S.C.

Technical Paper Series

a de la compania del compania del compania de la compania de la compania del compan

9999

9999

9 9 8

9 9 9

9 8

5

5

5

99999

5

9999



Technical Paper 2006: 1

Compiling National, Multiregional and Regional Social Accounting Matrices for South Africa

Elsenburg November 2006

<u>epepede a la compania de la compania del compania del compania de la compania del compania del compania de la compania del compania de la compania del compania de la compania de la compania de la compania del com</u>



Overview

The Provincial Decision-Making Enabling (PROVIDE) Project aims to facilitate policy design by supplying policymakers with provincial and national level quantitative policy information. The project entails the development of a series of databases (in the format of Social Accounting Matrices) for use in Computable General Equilibrium models.

The National and Provincial Departments of Agriculture are the stakeholders and funders of the PROVIDE Project. The research team is located at Elsenburg in the Western Cape.

PROVIDE Research Team

Project Leader: Cecilia Punt Senior Researchers: Kalie Pauw

Melt van Schoor

Junior Researchers: Benedict Gilimani

Lillian Rantho

Technical Expert: Scott McDonald Associate Researchers: Lindsay Chant

PROVIDE Contact Details

Private Bag X1
Elsenburg, 7607
South Africa

□ ceciliap@elsenburg.com

+27-21-8085191 +27-21-8085210

For the original project proposal and a more detailed description of the project, please visit www.elsenburg.com/provide

Compiling National, Multiregional and Regional Social Accounting Matrices for South Africa

Abstract

This report provides a technical description of the development of a set of Social Accounting Matrices (SAMs) for South Africa for the base year 2000. The set of SAMs consists of a national SAM, four regional SAMs and a multiregional SAM. The point of departure is a National Accounting Matrix (NAM) for South Africa. The report discusses the structure of each type of SAM, the main data sources that were used and the way in which different sets of data were organised for inclusion in the SAM. Entropy techniques were used to estimate missing information in order to derive complete and consistent SAMs. The theory and practical implementation of the entropy techniques are discussed in this report. The large number of accounts included in the SAMs warranted that the entropy estimation be introduced in different phases in order to ease the complexity of the problem. The SAMs all contain substantial detail on the agricultural industry. The inclusion of various different tax accounts allows for fiscal policy analysis. Detailed factor and household accounts capture the functional distribution of income to households, making the SAMs suitable to analyse the effects of policy changes on income redistribution using Computable General Equilibrium (CGE) models and microsimulation techniques.

¹ The main authors of this paper are Cecilia Punt, Melt van Schoor and Scott McDonald.

Table of contents

| | NG NATIONAL, MULTIREGIONAL AND REGIONAL SOCIAL ACCOUNT: ES FOR SOUTH AFRICA | |
|--------------------|--|---|
| | CT | |
| | F CONTENTS. | |
| | TABLES | |
| | IVE SUMMARY | |
| | TRODUCTION | |
| | AIN STRUCTURAL FEATURES OF THE PROVIDE SAMS FOR SOUTH AFRICA | |
| 2.1. | What is a Social Accounting Matrix? | |
| 2.2. | General account structure of a Social Accounting Matrix | |
| 2.3. | General account structure of the regional and multiregional SAMs | |
| | AIN DATA SOURCES | |
| 3.1. | South African Reserve Bank Quarterly Bulletin | |
| <i>3.2.</i> | 2000 Supply and Use Tables | |
| <i>3.3.</i> | Statistical Release P0441, November 2004 | |
| 3.4. | 2000 Income and Expenditure Survey | |
| <i>3.7. 3.5.</i> | 2000 Labour Force Survey | |
| <i>3.6.</i> | 2000 Trade Data | |
| <i>3.7</i> . | 2000 Excise Duty Data | |
| <i>3.8.</i> | 2000 Duties on Imports | |
| 3.9. | 2000 Domestic Value Added Tax Data | |
| <i>3.10.</i> | 1993 and 2002 Agricultural Census Data | |
| <i>3.10. 3.11.</i> | 1996 Census of Manufacturing | |
| 3.12. | 1996 Census of Mining | |
| 3.13. | 2000 Budget Review | |
| | OMPILING A NATIONAL ACCOUNTING MATRIX (NAM) FOR SOUTH AFRICA | |
| 4.1. | Commodity row | |
| 4.2. | Activity row | |
| <i>4.3</i> . | Factor row: Gross Operating Surplus (GOS) | |
| 4.4. | Factor row: Labour | |
| <i>4.5</i> . | Factor row: Land | |
| 4.6. | Household row | |
| 4.7. | Enterprise row | |
| 4.8. | Government taxes row | |
| | 3.1. Control totals from SARB | |
| 4.8 | 3.2. Derived control totals for detailed tax accounts | |
| 4.9. | General government row | 2 |
| 4.10. | Capital row: Savings | 2 |
| 4.11. | Capital row: Stock changes | 2 |
| 4.12. | Rest of the World row | 2 |
| 5. Co | OMPILING A PRIOR (UNBALANCED) DETAILED SAM FOR SOUTH AFRICA | 2 |
| 5.1. | The Best Estimate Programme | 2 |
| 5.1 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| 5.1 | | |
| 5.1 | | |
| 5.1 | | |
| 5.1 5.1 | | |
| 5.1 | | |
| 5.1 | 1 | |
| 5.1 | | |
| | .10. Capital row: Savings | 3 |
| 5 1 | 11 Capital rayy Stock shanges | 2 |

| | 5.1.12 | Rest of the World row | 36 |
|----|------------------|--|-----|
| | 5.2. | Deviations from commodity and activity accounts in published supply and use tables | 37 |
| | 5.2.1. | | |
| | 5.2.2. | 66 | |
| | 5.2.3. | | |
| 6. | Com | PILING A PRIOR AGRICULTURAL SAM FOR SOUTH AFRICA | 42 |
| | 6.1. | Agricultural accounts | 42 |
| | 6.2. | Disaggregation by submatrix | 42 |
| | 6.2.1. | • • • | |
| | 6.2.2. | Activity row | 45 |
| | 6.2.3. | Factor row: Gross Operating Surplus (GOS) | |
| | 6.2.4. | Factor row: Labour | |
| | 6.2.5. | Factor row: Land | |
| | 6.2.6. | Government taxes row | |
| _ | 6.2.7. | Rest of the World row | |
| 7. | | PILING FOUR PRIOR REGIONAL SAMS FOR SOUTH AFRICA | |
| | <i>7.1</i> . | Commodity row | |
| | 7.2. | Activity row | |
| | <i>7.3</i> . | Factor row: Gross Operating Surplus (GOS) | |
| | 7.4. | Factor row: Labour | 50 |
| | <i>7.5</i> . | Factor row: Land | 50 |
| | 7.6. | Household row | 50 |
| | 7.7. | Enterprise row | 51 |
| | 7.8. | Government taxes row | |
| | 7.9. | Provincial government row | |
| | 7.10. | Consolidated government row | |
| | 7.10. 7.11. | Capital row: Savings | |
| | 7.11. 7.12. | Capital row: Stock changes | |
| | 7.12. 7.13. | Rest of South Africa row | |
| | 7.13. 7.14. | | |
| 0 | | Rest of the World row | |
| 8. | | PILING A PRIOR MULTIREGIONAL SAM FOR SOUTH AFRICA | |
| 9. | | MATION OF BALANCED SAMS USING CROSS ENTROPY | |
| | 9.1. | Theoretical overview of the Cross Entropy SAM estimation method | |
| | 9.1.1. | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| | 9.1.2. | Sequential disaggregation | |
| | 9.2. | Implementing the Cross Entropy Method for the national SAM | |
| | 9.2.1. | | |
| | 9.2.2. | SAM and phase configuration | |
| | 9.2.3. | Compiling the prior database | |
| | 9.2.4. 9.2.5. | Configuration of targets Execution | |
| | 9.3. | Evaluating the resulting SAM | |
| | 9.3. 9.4. | Implementing the Stochastic Entropy Procedure for the regional SAMs | |
| | 9.4. 9.5. | | |
| 10 | | Implementing the Stochastic Entropy Procedure for the multiregional SAM | |
| 10 | | TANDING ISSUES | |
| | 10.1. | Main deficiencies | |
| | 10.2. | Qualifications | |
| 11 | | RENCES | |
| 12 | | NDIX | |
| | 12.1. | Accounts for the Social Accounting Matrix for South Africa | |
| | 12.2. | Accounts for the Regional Social Accounting Matrices | |
| | 12.3. | Accounts for the Multiregional Social Accounting Matrix | |
| | 12.4. | Classification mappings | 100 |
| | 12.5. | Account mappings and descriptions for agricultural activities and commodities | 111 |
| | 12.6. | Phase configuration mappings | |

List of tables

| TABLE 1: | SCHEMATIC OF A NATIONAL SAM | 4 |
|-----------|---|----------|
| TABLE 2: | DETAILED SCHEMATIC OF A REGIONAL SAM | 5 |
| TABLE 3: | SCHEMATIC OF A REGIONAL SAM | <i>6</i> |
| TABLE 4: | SCHEMATIC OF A MULTIREGIONAL SAM | 7 |
| TABLE 5: | DATA SOURCES FOR EACH TYPE OF ACCOUNT IN THE SAMS | 8 |
| TABLE 6: | SHARE OF AD VALOREM EXCISE DUTIES GENERATED BY DIFFERENT SAM COMMODITY CATEG | ORIES |
| | | 14 |
| TABLE 7: | A NAM FOR SOUTH AFRICA FOR 2000 (R MILLION) | 21 |
| TABLE 8: | COMMODITY AND ACTIVITY TAX ACCOUNT CONTROL TOTALS FROM SARB (R MILLION) | 24 |
| TABLE 9: | DERIVED TAX ACCOUNT CONTROL TOTALS (R MILLION) | 25 |
| TABLE 10: | REPORTED AND DERIVED DETAILED TAX ACCOUNT CONTROL TOTALS (R MILLION) | 25 |
| TABLE 11: | FACTOR PAYMENTS BY HOUSEHOLDS | 37 |
| TABLE 12: | FACTOR PAYMENTS BY ACTIVITIES | |
| TABLE 13: | SOURCES OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS IN SOUTH AFRICA | 40 |
| TABLE 14: | PHASE AND SAM CONFIGURATION FOR ESTIMATION OF THE PROVIDE SAM | 59 |
| TABLE 15: | COMMODITY AND ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS | 78 |
| TABLE 16: | AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY ACCOUNTS | 79 |
| TABLE 17: | AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS | 79 |
| TABLE 18: | HOUSEHOLD ACCOUNTS | 80 |
| TABLE 19: | FACTOR ACCOUNTS | 82 |
| TABLE 20: | OTHER SAM ACCOUNTS | 83 |
| TABLE 21: | ACCOUNTS FOR WESTERN CAPE AND NORTHERN CAPE REGIONAL SAM | 84 |
| TABLE 22: | ACCOUNTS FOR EASTERN CAPE AND KWAZULU-NATAL REGIONAL SAM | 86 |
| TABLE 23: | ACCOUNTS FOR NORTH WEST, FREE STATE AND GAUTENG REGIONAL SAM | 88 |
| TABLE 24: | ACCOUNTS FOR MPUMALANGA AND LIMPOPO REGIONAL SAM | 90 |
| TABLE 25: | ACCOUNTS FOR THE MULTIREGIONAL SOCIAL ACCOUNTING MATRIX | 92 |
| TABLE 26: | MAPPING OF LFS 2000:2 ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS TO 94 ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS IN THE SAM | 100 |
| TABLE 27: | MAPPING OF INDUSTRIES REPORTED IN VAT DATA TO SAM ACTIVITIES | 102 |
| TABLE 28: | MAGISTERIAL DISTRICTS AND STATISTICAL REGIONS PER PROVINCE | 111 |
| TABLE 29: | MAPPING OF STATISTICAL REGIONS TO AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITIES | 116 |
| TABLE 30: | Mapping of current expenditures in 2002 Census of Agriculture to 95 commoditi | ES IN |
| | SAM | |
| TABLE 31: | MAPPING OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES IN IES TO AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY SAM AC | COUNTS |
| | | |
| TABLE 32: | PHASE CONFIGURATION MAPPINGS USED DURING SAM ESTIMATION | 120 |

Executive Summary

This report provides a technical description of the development of a set of Social Accounting Matrices (SAMs) for South Africa for the base year 2000. The set of SAMs consists of a national SAM, four regional SAMs and a multiregional SAM. The point of departure for the development of the set of SAMs is a National Accounting Matrix (NAM) for South Africa. The report discusses the structure of each type of SAM, the main data sources that were used and the way in which different sets of data were organised for inclusion in the SAM. Entropy estimation techniques were used to estimate missing information in order to derive complete and consistent SAMs. The theory and practical implementation of the estimation techniques are discussed in this report.

The SAM for South Africa has 558 accounts, which can be grouped into 7 broad aggregates – commodities (116, of which 20 are for agriculture), activities/industries (166, of which 70 are for agriculture), margins (2), factors (98), institutions (173), capital (2) and international trade (1). The institutions consist of sub-aggregates – households (162), incorporated enterprises (1) and government (10). The commodity and activity accounts are largely based upon the account classification scheme used in the supply and use tables for South Africa published by Statistics South Africa. The factor and household categories are identified firstly by province of residence, then population group and then by other selected criteria such as gender and education level of head of household, and skill level of factor group. Government tax accounts include commodity taxes and subsidies, production taxes and subsidies and direct taxes on households and enterprises. Commodity taxes that appear in the SAM include value added tax on domestic goods and services, value added tax on imported goods and services, excise duties and import duties. Activity taxes include production taxes and value added tax refunds. The discussion in the report follows the development of a general SAM, which has an aggregated agricultural account, and then proceeds to describe the method followed to disaggregate the agricultural account. The agricultural commodity accounts reflect the pattern of commodity production in the South Africa, while the agricultural activity accounts classify farms by regions within provinces.

The regional SAMs are based on the four regions identified for purposes of the PROVIDE Project. The four regions are 1) Northern Cape and Western Cape, 2) Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal, 3) North West, Free State and Gauteng, and 4) Mpumalanga and Limpopo. Each regional SAM contains detailed accounts for the particular region and accounts for the other three regions are aggregated and appear as an account called "Rest of South Africa". The commodity accounts (48 accounts) and non-agricultural activity accounts (approximately 33

accounts) in the regional SAMs are derived from aggregations of the commodity and activity accounts in the national SAM and are consistent for each of the regional SAMs, except for selected industries that are not found in a particular region. The number of accounts in each of the regional SAMs varies between 143 and 173 depending mainly on the number of agricultural activity, household and factor accounts in each. The factor and household accounts in the regional SAMs correspond to those for the particular region in the national SAM. Compared to the national SAM a distinction is made between provincial government and the consolidated government in the regional SAM. With regard to trade a distinction is made between trade with the rest of South Africa and trade with the rest of the world.

In the multiregional SAM detailed accounts for each of the four regions appear and, compared to the regional SAM, there is therefore no need for a "Rest of South Africa" account. The interregional trade flows depict between which two regions the trade is taking place. The multiregional SAM has 624 accounts. Regional information from the regional SAMs is retained for the commodity, activity, factor, household and provincial government accounts. The accounts for enterprises, consolidated government, capital and stock changes present national level information.

Statistics South Africa was the main supplier of data for the SAM. Data were also obtained from the South African Revenue Service (SARS), the South African Reserve Bank (SARB) and National Treasury. The values for the National Accounting Matrix (NAM) were obtained from the SARB quarterly bulletins while data on trade and taxes were obtained from SARS. Supply and use tables, GDP figures and data on agriculture, mining and manufacturing, households and factors were obtained from Statistics South Africa. National Treasury supplied information on provincial government expenditure.

Data from different sources provide the initial estimates for the SAM even though the data are usually neither complete nor consistent. This leads to a SAM that is not balanced, i.e., the row and column totals do not equate. An important part of the development of a SAM is therefore to estimate missing data and thereby balance the SAM. Entropy estimation techniques are used in the estimation and balancing process. The large number of accounts included in the SAMs warranted that the estimation be conducted in different phases in order to ease the complexity of the problem.

Two additional types of accounts for the SAM were investigated but not included in the final versions. A first attempt was made to include home production for home consumption in the SAM, but due to the relatively small contribution of this activity to GDP and the unreliable nature of the data it was decided not to include it. Preliminary research has been

done on trade data to distinguish between different international trade partners for inclusion in the SAM. This area of work shows potential and will be taken forward in future research.

1. Introduction

This paper discusses the technical aspects of the development of a series of Social Accounting Matrices (SAMs) for South Africa, which is one of the core objectives of the PROVIDE Project. These include a detailed national SAM, an integrated (multiregional) SAM for South Africa and four regional SAMs. The National Accounting Matrix (NAM) for South Africa, which represents the most aggregated version of a SAM, forms the point of departure for all the other detailed SAMs. The regional SAMs are based on the four regions identified for purposes of the PROVIDE Project: namely 1) Northern Cape and Western Cape, 2) Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal, 3) North West, Free State and Gauteng, and 4) Mpumalanga and Limpopo. The four regional SAMs each contain detailed accounts on one particular region of South Africa, while the multiregional SAM contains detailed accounts on all four regions.

The economic information contained in the SAMs is for the year 2000. The choice of 2000 as a base year for the national SAM stems from the fact that 2000 was the most recent year for which supply and use tables were available, while the bulk of other information, e.g. on trade, household and factor incomes and expenditure, were also available for 2000. The 2000 supply and use tables are the first tables that contain information from the 1996 Census of Manufacturing that provides most of the activity/industry data in the SAM.

This report discusses the different data sources used and how the data were organised to provide a set of first best estimates, or a prior SAM. The structure of the SAM makes a modular approach in the development of the SAM appropriate. The data for each of the submatrices of the SAM are compiled separately before linking all the submatrices together. This approach allows for the updating of individual data components of the SAM when more recent information becomes available.

Data from different sources provide the initial estimates for the SAM even though the data are usually neither complete nor consistent. This leads to a SAM that is not balanced, i.e., the row and column totals do not equate. An important part of the development of a SAM is therefore to estimate missing data that supplement the existing data in order that row and column totals of the SAM will equate. Theoretical aspects of estimation techniques, as well as the practical implementation of the procedures, are discussed in this report.

The next section presents an overview of the general structure of the SAMs developed as part of the PROVIDE Project. The main data sources that were consulted are described in section 3. The compilation of the NAM for South Africa is discussed in the fourth section. In section 5 an overview of the development of the best estimate national SAM with a single commodity and a single activity account for agriculture is presented. The disaggregation of

the single commodity and activity accounts for agriculture into multiple agricultural accounts are discussed in section 6. In section 7 the development of the four regional SAMs are discussed. The steps to derive the multiregional SAM from the four regional SAMs are outlined in section 8. Details of the estimation procedure to derive a complete and consistent micro SAMs are presented in section 9. Some issues that still need to be addressed are highlighted in section 10. Tables of SAM accounts and various mappings are included in the appendix.

2. Main structural features of the PROVIDE SAMs for South Africa

2.1. What is a Social Accounting Matrix?

A Social Accounting Matrix (SAM) is a data set in the form of a square matrix in which each both a row and a column. The column entries record the expenditures/payments/out-goings for each account, while the incomes/receipts/in-comings for each account are recorded as row entries. As such a SAM represents a form of double entry bookkeeping where each entry is a transaction, i.e., each entry has both price and quantity dimensions, which identifies both the source and destination of the transaction and the prices for each and every entry in a row must be identical. Therefore the total expenditures by each account must be exactly equal to the total receipts for each account: hence the respective row and column sums for a SAM must equate. Consequently a SAM provides a complete and consistent set of information about an economic system for a given year in an efficient and simple way. Moreover, it will provide that information in a manner that is consistent with the aggregate/macro accounts for the system. Furthermore, in the context of an entire economy, a SAM will contain not only the information provided by the national accounts but also further details on the transactions between various groups of agents within the system. For a theoretical discussion of Social Accounting Matrices see PROVIDE Background Paper 2003:4 (PROVIDE 2003).

2.2. General account structure of a Social Accounting Matrix

Table 1 is a representation of a SAM, which broadly follows the System of National Accounts. The layout of the PROVIDE SAMs were chosen to conform to the class of supply and use SAMs that can be used for the calibration of Computable General Equilibrium models. The PROVIDE SAM does not employ the reduced form input-output structure that is common in the literature because such a format requires information that are unavailable and the alternative of imposing restrictive assumptions is deemed inappropriate.² The major difference between this SAM and an SNA 1993 SAM is in the treatment of the distribution of

² Such input-output data can be prepared as a separate exercise.

income. The SNA 1993 uses a two-stage mapping, first and second stage distribution of income³. There are many alternative ways to layout a SAM. In general however SAMs are constructed with 7 types of account and each type may contain numerous (sub) accounts:

- Commodity accounts
- Trade and transport margins
- Activity (or production) accounts
- Factor accounts
- Institutional accounts
- Capital accounts
- Rest of the World accounts.

A list of accounts of the national SAM appears in Table 15 to Table 20 in the appendix.

2.3. General account structure of the regional and multiregional SAMs

Table 2 is a representation of a regional SAM. Compared to the national SAM in Table 1 two additional types of account appear: a provincial government account and an account to capture trade with the rest of South Africa (RoSA). The accounts broadly correspond to that of the national SAM, except that each regional SAM contains only the agricultural activity, household and factor accounts relevant to that particular region. The regional SAMs contain an aggregation of the commodity and activity accounts found in the national SAM. There are 48 commodity accounts included in each regional SAM. There are approximately 33 non-agricultural activities included since not all activities are found in each region. The total number of activities for each region also depends on the number of agricultural activities per region. The list of accounts for each of the regional SAMs appear in Table 21 to Table 24 in the appendix.

Table 3 is a simplified version of the structure of a regional SAM as presented in Table 2 and is used to contrast the structure of the regional SAM in Table 2 with that of the multiregional SAM in Table 4. A regional SAM shows the detail of one region, while the information for the other regions are aggregated and displayed as the Rest of South Africa. The multiregional SAM displays detail on all the regions; hence there is no Rest of South Africa account included in the multiregional SAM. The interregional trade flows indicate between which regions goods and services are traded, as well as household and factor transfers between regions. The list of accounts for the multiregional SAM appears in Table 25 of the appendix.

_

³ The 1998 National SAM by Statistics SA is an example of a SAM that follows the SNA.

Table 1: Schematic of a national SAM

| | | | | | | | | | 1 |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| | Commodities | Activities | Factors | Household | Enterprises | Government | Capital | Rest of World | Account Total |
| Commodities | Marketing Margins | USE Matrix | | Household Consumption | | Central Government Expenditure | Investment Expenditure and Stock Changes | Exports of Goods & Services | Commodity Demand |
| Activities | SUPPLY Matrix | | | | | | | | Production |
| Factors | | Remuneration of Factors | | | | | | Factor Income from RoW | Incomes to Factors |
| Households | | | Distribution of Factor Incomes | Inter Household Transfers | Distribution of Enterprise Income | Transfers to Households | | Remittances from RoW | Household Income |
| Enterprises | | | Distribution of Factor Incomes | | | Transfers to Enterprises | | Enterprise Income from RoW | Enterprise Income |
| Government | Commodity Taxes | Production Taxes | Factor Taxes | Hhold Income Tax & Transfers to Government | Ent Income Tax & Transfers to Government | | | Current Transfers from RoW | Government Income |
| Capital | | | Depreciation | Household Savings | Enterprise Savings | Government Savings | Total Stock Changes | Capital Account Balance | Savings |
| Rest of World (RoW) | Imports of Goods & Services | | Factor Payments to RoW | Remittances to RoW | Enterprise Payments to RoW | Current transfers to RoW | | Re-exports | Imports of G&S from RoW and Transfers to RoW |
| Totals | Commodity Supply | Cost of Production | Expenditure on Factors | Household Expenditure | Enterprise Expenditure | Government Expenditure | Investment Expenditure | Exports of G&S to RoW and Transfers from RoW | |

Table 2: Detailed schematic of a regional SAM

| | Commodities | Activities | Factors | Household | Enterprises | Provincial Government | Consolidated Government | Capital | Rest of South Africa | Rest of World | Account Total |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Commodities | Marketing Margins | USE Matrix | | Household Consumption | | Provincial Government Expenditure | Central Government Expenditure | Investment Expenditure and Stock Changes | Exports to RoSA | Exports to RoW | Commodity Demand |
| Activities | SUPPLY Matrix | | | | | | | | | | Production |
| Factors | | Remuneration of Factors | | | | | | | Factor Income from RoSA | Factor Payments from RoW | Incomes to Factors |
| Households | | | Distribution of Factor Incomes | Inter Household Transfers | Distribution of Enterprise Income | | Transfers to Households | | Remittances from RoSA | Remittances from RoW | Household Income |
| Enterprises | | | Distribution of Factor Incomes | | | | Transfers to Enterprises | | Enterprise Payments from RoSA | Enterprise Income from RoW | Enterprise Income |
| Provincial Government | | | | | | | Transfers to Provincial Gov | | | | Provincial Gov Income |
| Consolidated Government | Commodity Taxes | Production Taxes | Factor Taxes | Hhold Income Tax & Transfers to Government | Ent Income Tax & Transfers to Government | | | | | Current Transfers from RoW | Government Income |
| Capital | | | Depreciation | Household Savings | Enterprise Savings | | Government Savings | Total Stock Changes | "Internal" Capital Account Balance | "External" Capital Account Balance | Savings |
| Rest of South Africa (RoSA) | Imports from RoSA | | Factor Income to RoSA | Remittances to RoSA | Enterprise Payments to RoSA | | | Investment expenditure in RoSA | | | Imports from and Transfers to RoSA |
| Rest of World (RoW) | Imports from RoW | | Factor Payments to RoW | Remittances to RoW | Enterprise Payments to RoW | | Current transfers to RoW | | | Re-exports | Imports from and Transfers to RoW |
| Totals | Commodity Supply | Cost of Production | Expenditure on Factors | Household Expenditure | Enterprise Expenditure | Government Expenditure | Government Expenditure | Investment Expenditure & Stock Changes | Exports to and Transfers from RoSA | Exports to and Transfers from RoW | |

Table 3: Schematic of a regional SAM

| | Region 1 | Rest of South Africa | Rest of World | Total |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| Region 1 | Region 1 SAM | Exports to South Africa from Region 1 | Exports to Rest of World from Region 1 | Income by Region 1 |
| Rest of South Africa | Imports from South Africa to Region 1 | | | |
| Rest of World | Imports from Rest of World to Region 1 | | | |
| Total | Expenditure by Region 1 | | | |

Table 4: Schematic of a Multiregional SAM

| | Region 1 | Region 2 | Region 3 | Region 4 | National Institutions & Capital | Rest of World | Total |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| Region 1 | Intra-region ¹ component of Region 1 SAM | Exports ² to Region 2 from Region 1 | Exports to Region 3 from Region 1 | Exports to Region 4 from Region 1 | Consumption expenditure, investment & transfers to Region 1 | Exports to RoW from Region 1 | Income by Region 1 |
| Region 2 | Imports ² to Region 1 from Region 2 | Intra-region component of Region 2 SAM | Exports to Region 3 from Region 2 | Exports to Region 4 from Region 2 | Consumption expenditure, investment & transfers to Region 2 | Exports to RoW from Region 2 | Income by Region 2 |
| Region 3 | Imports to Region 1 from Region 3 | Imports to Region 2 from Region 3 | Intra-region component of Region 3 SAM | Exports to Region 4 from Region 3 | Consumption expenditure, investment & transfers to Region 3 | Exports to RoW from Region 3 | Income by Region 3 |
| Region 4 | Imports to Region 1 from Region 4 | Imports to Region 2 from Region 4 | Imports to Region 3 from Region 4 | Intra-region component of Region 4 SAM | Consumption expenditure, investment & transfers to Region 4 | Exports to RoW from Region 4 | Income by Region 4 |
| National Institutions and Capital | Savings, tax, transfers from Region 1 | Savings, tax, transfers from Region 2 | Savings, tax, transfers from Region 3 | Savings, tax, transfers from Region 4 | | Net current transfers & capital account balance | National Institution Income |
| Rest of World | Imports to Region 1 from RoW | Imports to Region 2 from RoW | Imports to Region 3 from RoW | Imports to Region 4 from RoW | | | Income to Rest of World from SA |
| Total | Expenditure by Region 1 | Expenditure by Region 2 | Expenditure by Region 3 | Expenditure by Region 4 | National Institution Expenditure | Expenditure by Rest of World to SA | |

¹The intra-region component of each region includes the commodity, activity, factor and household accounts. ²Interregional trade includes trade in goods and services, remittances and interhousehold transfers.

3. Main data sources

Table 5 gives an overview of the main data sources used for each type of account included in the SAMs for South Africa.

Table 5: Data sources for each type of account in the SAMs

| Type of account | Statistical sources |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Commodity and activity accounts | 2000 SU-tables (SSA, 2003) |
| | Statistical Release P0441 November 2004 (SSA, 2004a) |
| | 1993 Census of Agriculture (CSS, 1998) |
| | 2002 Census of Agriculture (SSA, 2004b) |
| | 1996 Census of Mining (SSA, 2001k) |
| | 1996 Census of Manufacturing (10 reports) (SSA, 2001) |
| | SARB Quarterly Bulletin (SARB, December 2004) |
| Factor accounts | 2000 SU-tables (SSA, 2003) |
| | 2000 Income and Expenditure Survey (SSA, 2002a) |
| | 2000 Labour Force Survey (SSA, 20011) |
| | 1993 and 2002 Census of Agriculture (CSS, 1998 and SSA, 2004b) |
| | SARB Quarterly Bulletin (SARB, December 2004) |
| Household accounts | 2000 Income and Expenditure Survey (SSA, 2002a) |
| | 2000 Labour Force Survey (SSA, 20011) |
| | SARB Quarterly Bulletin (SARB, December 2004) |
| Corporations / Enterprises | 2000 Income and Expenditure Survey (SSA, 2002a) |
| • | SARB Quarterly Bulletin (SARB, December 2004) |
| Government accounts | SARB Quarterly Bulletin (SARB, December 2004) |
| | 2000 SU-tables (SSA, 2003) |
| | 2000 Excise duty data (SARS, 2000a) |
| | 2000 Import duty data (SARS 2000c) |
| | 2000 Value added tax data (SARS 2000d) |
| | Budget review 2001 (National Treasury, 2001) |
| Capital accounts | 2000 SU-tables (SSA, 2003) |
| | SARB Quarterly Bulletin (SARB, December 2004) |
| Trade | 2000 SU-tables (SSA, 2003) |
| | 2000 Import and export data (SARS, 2000b) |
| | SARB Quarterly Bulletin (SARB, December 2004) |

3.1. South African Reserve Bank Quarterly Bulletin

The Quarterly Bulletin of December 2004 published by the South African Reserve Bank (SARB, 2004) provided the bulk of the data for the NAM described in section 4. The statistical tables published in the Quarterly Bulletins contain data on money and banking, the capital market, the national financial account, public finance, international economic relations, national accounts, general economic indicators and other key information. The tables used to determine the values for the NAM are National Government Finance (S-54), Balance of payments (S-86), Services, income and transfers (S-90), National income and production accounts of SA (S-112), Financing of gross capital formation (S-132), Current income and expenditure of general government (S-136) and Current income and expenditure of households (S-137). The figures in the quarterly bulletin enter directly into the NAM, discussed in section 4.

3.2. 2000 Supply and Use Tables

The supply and use tables (SU-tables) for South Africa for 2000 (SSA, 2003) report the value of transactions in goods and services in the South African economy for a specific year in matrix format. The SU-tables serve as a co-ordinating framework to ensure the numerical consistency and accuracy of national data obtained from different sources i.e. industrial surveys, household surveys, investment surveys and foreign trade statistics. According to the compilers the SU-tables are completely reconciled with the national accounts estimates of gross domestic product (GDP) by activity and the expenditure on GDP, but there are still significant discrepancies between the supply and use of products at a more detailed level. Firms are assigned to activities according to the principal product of the firm. Therefore activities are defined by commodity definitions. The activities included in the SU-tables by Statistics SA follow the 1993 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) (CSS, 1993). The only commodity for which there is no corresponding activity is Financial Services Indirectly Measured (FSIM). The commodity and activity lists are well documented by Statistics SA (see SSA, 2003) and serve as a point of departure for the commodity and activities included in the PROVIDE Project SAMs. Deviations for project purposes from the classifications as found in the reports on the SU-tables are documented in section 5.2.

The use table for 2000 allocates the expenditure by 94 industries on intermediate inputs of 95 different commodities, or groups of commodities. The use table also reports the value of final demand for each of the commodities with regard to exports, household and government consumption expenditure, fixed capital formation and changes in inventories respectively. The use table further reports gross value added, compensation of employees, net taxes and gross operating surplus for each industry. The use table reports a residual that indicates the discrepancy between the value of supply and use for each commodity. These residuals sum to zero, but are substantial (up to 40% of the total supply) for individual commodities (SSA, 2003). These residuals are not explicitly eliminated during the process of deriving a prior SAM, but are dealt with as part of the process of estimating missing information as discussed in section 9. Intermediate and final consumption expenditure is valued at purchasers' prices in the 1993 System of National Accounts. The use table presents the use of products at purchasers' price (SSA, 2003). The purchasers' price is defined as the amount paid by the purchaser, excluding any deductible value added tax (VAT) or similar deductible tax, in order to take delivery of a unit of a good or service at the time and place required by the purchaser. The purchaser's price of a good includes any transport charges paid separately by the purchaser to take delivery at the required time and place. For purposes of the SA SAM deductible VAT is included in the purchaser's price. The deductible VAT is treated as a production subsidy and hence is included as a payment from government to activities (or negative tax). Because all CGE models contain the assumption of the law of one price, it implies that prices are common across the rows of the SAM. The deductible VAT was therefore separated from intermediate consumption as reported in the use table, and recorded as a payment from government, in order to adhere to the assumption of the law of one price.

The supply matrix for 2000 (SSA, 2003) indicates the values of 153 products produced by each of the 94 activities. For purposes of the PROVIDE SAM these 153 products were aggregated to the 95 commodity groups used in the use tables and in the 1998 and 1999 versions of the supply table. Entries in the off-diagonal elements of the supply matrix are only found in cases where multiple products are produced by an activity. The supply matrix also records imports, trade and transport margins and net taxes for each commodity. Output is valued at basic prices in the 1993 System of National Accounts. The supply table presents the supply of products at basic prices. The basic price is the amount receivable by the producer from the purchaser for a unit of a good or service produced as output minus any tax payable plus any subsidy receivable on that unit as a consequence of its production or sale. Basic prices exclude any transport charges invoiced separately by the producer. The total supply of products at basic prices can be divided according to its origin, i.e., whether the products are domestically produced or imported (SSA, 2003).

The SU-table information enter directly into the detailed supply and use matrices of the SAM by multiplying the ratios of each with the total figures for the supply and use matrices as reported in the NAM. The information in the use table on stocks and investment were used. The information on GOS was used in combination with information from the production accounts see section 3.3. The information reported in the SU-tables on imports and exports and household consumption were not used; the data from SARS and the 2000 Income and Expenditure Survey were used instead.

3.3. Statistical Release P0441, November 2004

A key figure for a NAM, which is not published in the Quarterly Bulletin of SARB, is gross output by activities. The annual production accounts, Table 12 of Statistical Release P0441 published by Statistics South Africa (SSA, 2004), provides an estimate of gross output at basic prices. The Statistical Release P0441 published in the third quarter of every year contains annual estimates per region. The published production accounts report the national level output at basic prices, intermediate consumption, gross value added at basic prices, other taxes on production, other subsidies, value added at factor cost, compensation of employees and gross operating surplus/mixed income. The Statistical Release also contains gross domestic product by province. The reports provide information by 10 main industry categories. All of this information was used in the SAMs.

Statistical Release P0441 contains reduced version supply and use tables for each year from 1997 until 2003. The tables contain only nine industry and nine commodity categories. These supply and use tables were compiled after the benchmarking process conducted earlier in 2004. The values of the supply and use tables for 2000 therefore differ from those in the detailed supply and use tables discussed in the previous section. The data contained in the reduced version supply and use tables do not enter directly into the priors for the SAMs, but they were used to provide control totals during the estimation process. The calculated totals of the submatrices of the detailed SAMs were therefore constrained to add up to the values of the supply and use tables. See section 9 for more details on the estimation process.

3.4. 2000 Income and Expenditure Survey

Data from the Income and Expenditure Survey of 2000 (IES 2000) (SSA, 2002a) provide the bulk of information for the household accounts. The IES is conducted by Statistics South Africa every five years and records the detailed income and expenditure of households. These surveys were originally designed, and are still used, to determine weights for the South African Consumer Price Index. However, being the only survey of its type in South Africa, the IES is also used by social scientists and policymakers researching the earning and spending capacity and expenditure patterns of South African households. As such it forms an important data source for the household expenditure matrix in the SAM, as well as various other cells or sub-matrices in the SAM containing information on income or expenditure activities of households. Originally some 30 000 households were interviewed for the IES 2000, but many records were dropped by Statistics South Africa from the dataset due to data problems such as incomplete questionnaires.

The official Statistical Release P0111 included 26 309 households, and after some further 'cleaning', which formed part of the PROVIDE Project's work during 2004, 26 183 households remained in the final dataset on which the household account data in the SAM is based (see PROVIDE Technical Paper 2005:1 for detail on how the final IES 2000 dataset was created). In total there are approximately 900 questions in the IES 2000 questionnaire covering all income and expenditure-related activities of households during a particular period. All monthly figures were annualised and income and expenditure items in the IES 2000 were mapped to the relevant SAM accounts. The IES 2000 data were also used to form representative household groups that form the household accounts of the SAM (see PROVIDE Technical Paper 2005:2).

Income and expenditure data from the IES 2000 were organised to calculate the within-household group income and expenditure totals for all income and expenditure categories. Individual households in the IES 2000 were also linked to households and their members in the Labour Force Survey of September 2000 (LFS 2000:2) in order to map factor income data

with households. Not only is the IES 2000 based on the same set of households interviewed for the LFS 2000:2, but they were also conducted at around the same time in 2000, which makes the merging possible (see section 3.5). All data reported in the IES 2000 were first transformed to annual data before the within-group totals were calculated. The survey sampling weights provided with the IES 2000 and the LFS 2000: 2 were used throughout to correct for any sampling bias introduced in the estimation of total incomes and expenditures of household and factor groups.

3.5. <u>2000 Labour Force Survey</u>

The Labour Force Survey of September 2000 (LFS 2000:2) (SSA, 20011) was used to obtain employment data for the SAM. The LFS, which is conducted twice every year, replaced the October Household Surveys, which were conducted annually until 1999. The LFS includes data on respondents' occupation groups, industries in which they are employment and wages or salaries earned during a specific period. Although the IES 2000 also contains such employment data the LFS 2000:2 was preferred for a number of reasons.

- The LFS 2000:2 and IES 2000 are designed so that they can be merged, i.e., households in the IES 2000 can be linked to the same households in the LFS 2000:2 because the same households were interviewed for both surveys.
- Since education data in the LFS 2000:2 had to be extracted and linked to the IES 2000 for the purpose of forming household groups in any event, the LFS 2000:2 employment data were available within the IES 2000 dataset.
- Since the LFS 2000:2 is designed specifically to gather information on employment and related activities of the population, the quality of the data is presumed to be better. For example, the IES 2000 only asks a single question to determine a person's occupation or industry code. In contrast, occupation and industry codes in the LFS 2000:2 are based on a series of questions. Consequently there are fewer 'unspecified' factors and industries in the LFS 2000:2, which suggests that the information supplied can be used to determine more accurately what the correct factor or industry codes should be.

The activities in the SAM are based on the 1993 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes (CSS, 1993). All factors report on the type of business and type of work performed, and from this information Statistics South Africa classified industries according to the SIC codes. However, the codes are only published as three-digit SIC codes in the LFS 2000:2 whereas the fully disaggregated set of SIC codes has four digits. As a consequence the activity codes extracted from the LFS 2000:2 are not at the desired level of disaggregation. 61 activities are formed initially, and then 13 of these are disaggregated further after the value-added submatrix has been extracted to MS Excel. The disaggregation is done by using the relative value added between industries in the 94 groups based on information contained in the supply and

use tables for 2000 on value-added. Table 26 in the appendix shows how the initial mapping between the SIC codes and the 61 LFS 2000:2 activities was done. It also shows the ratios into which some of these activities are split into more disaggregated activity groups to form 94 activities as they appear in the SAM.

Once all representative factor and activity groups have been formed, the factor-activity (or value-added) sub-matrix in the SAM can be estimated. This sub-matrix summarises information on the flow of resources, in the form of total wages or salaries, from industries to factors. The household-factor sub-matrix shows how this wage or salary income is distributed between households, the owners of factors. The household groups were derived from the IES 2000, which was merged with the LFS 2000:2 before creating this sub-matrix. Note that data on household income from non-labour factors of production such as capital (gross operating surplus) are obtained from the IES 2000. Other institutions such as government and incorporated business enterprises may also own non-labour factors of production. Data on the distribution of factor income to these institutions are not included in the LFS 2000:2 or IES 2000, but are obtained from the SARB Quarterly Bulletins.

3.6. <u>2000 Trade Data</u>

Import and export data were obtained from the South African Revenue Service (SARS, 2000b). Various trade data sets are available from SARS. The trade dataset that contains postal code information was used, bearing in mind that this data was also used for deriving the trade figures for each of the regional SAMs. The information on different trading partners (indicated by country codes) were not used in this version of the SAM, but might be used in future versions. Quantities in various different units as well as the custom's value of imports and exports are reported by SARS. The data on quantities were not used. Trade data were sorted according to the type of product. Products were assigned a 9-digit tariff, where the first eight digits correspond to the codes used in the Harmonised System of Accounts (HS). The data therefore had to be mapped firstly to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes (CSS, 1993) and then to the 95 commodity accounts included in the SAM. The mapping (Kuhn, 1999) is not included in the Appendix due to its length.

In addition to the SARS data, trade data from Global Insight (Global Insight, 2004) were also used. Global Insight reports trade by 34 SIC groups and this was used as control totals on the postal code data from SARS. The postal code data from SARS report trade by the postal code of the importer or exporter and therefore does not give an accurate indication of the flow of trade into and out of a province. Global Insight undertake "cleaning" of the postal code data to get a better representation of trade per province. For details on the method of organising trade data for inclusion in a Social Accounting Matrix refer to PROVIDE Project Technical Paper 2004:2 (PROVIDE 2004).

3.7. 2000 Excise Duty Data

During 2000 specific excise duties were levied on petroleum and hydro-carbons (fuel levies), liquor products and tobacco products, while *ad valorem* excise duties were levied on cosmetics, television receptors, audio equipment, etc. The SARB Quarterly Bulletin (SARB, 2004) provides control totals for a) fuel levies and b) other excise duties in the table entitled "National Government Finance". The "other excise duties" category consists of both levies on liquor and tobacco products and *ad valorem* excise duties. Detailed data on excise duties were obtained from South African Revenue Service (SARS, 2000a).

As is usually the case, an important step from the perspective of developing the SAM is to map the different excise duty values to appropriate SAM commodity groups. Fuel levies are relatively straightforward, as they are paid only on Petroleum Products (SAM commodity category C32). Similarly duties on liquor and tobacco products are all paid on Beverages and Tobacco Products (SAM commodity category C16). The *ad valorem* duties cover a range of SAM commodity categories. The contribution of each commodity category in the PROVIDE SAM to *ad valorem* duty revenue, as calculated from the SARS data, is indicated in Table 6.

Table 6: Share of ad valorem excise duties generated by different SAM commodity categories

| SAM category | Description | Share of total <i>ad valorem</i> duties |
|--------------|-------------------------------|---|
| C31 | Recorded media products | 0.07% |
| C39 | Soap products | 23.30% |
| C40 | Other chemical products | 0.17% |
| C44 | Glass products | 0.12% |
| C59 | General machinery | 1.15% |
| C64 | Other special machinery | 2.42% |
| C66 | Office machinery | 0.03% |
| C73 | Radio and television products | 10.01% |
| C74 | Optical instruments | 0.02% |
| C75 | Motor vehicles | 62.71% |
| C80 | Other manufacturing | 0.01% |
| | - | 100.00% |

There were discrepancies between the totals calculated from the detailed SARS data and the reported SARB control totals. The SARB control total for fuel levies was used (R14.63 billion). The calculated total for the levies on liquor and tobacco products derived from the detailed SARS data provided another control total (R7.88 billion). The control total for the *ad valorem* duties was then derived as the difference between the reported control total for "other excise duties" and the duties on liquor and tobacco products (R1.27 billion). The total revenue from *ad valorem* duties was then distributed across commodities according to the ratios in Table 6.

3.8. 2000 Duties on Imports

Data on duties collected on imports were obtained from the South African Revenue Service (SARS, 2000c). There are two sets of data that can be used to derive tariff rates on custom's value of imports, as well as rates of other duties on imports. The first set is referred to as "duties collected" by SARS officials and is extracted by SARS using file layout option CEI375. Each data row contains the following information: country code, tariff (Harmonised System (HS) code), custom's value, value added tax (VAT), custom's duty, *ad valorem* duty and surcharge. The second data set is referred to as "tax collected". It is extracted by SARS with file layout option CEI 327 and contains the following information for each row of data: tariff (Harmonised System (HS) code), custom's value, value added tax (VAT), custom's duty, *ad valorem* duty and surcharge, quantity code 1, quantity 1, quantity code 2, quantity 2 quantity code 3, quantity 3. The main difference between the options is therefore that option CEI375 includes country code information, but no quantity information when compared to option CEI327. The country code information is important to derive country specific tariff rates if multiple trade partners are to be included in the SAM for trade policy analysis.

The data from the two options look quite different, the dataset for 2000 from option CEI327 contains almost 4 million rows of data, while that of option CEI375 contains less than 100 000 data rows. The total custom's value reported in the two sets differs by approximately eight percent. According to SARS officials differences such as these arise due to changes/corrections that are made to the data. These changes are however not carried out consistently over all datasets, because of the magnitude of the datasets. The smaller dataset was used for this analysis, because it contains the country code information relevant for the inclusion of multiple trade partners (potentially in later versions of the SAM). Because the dataset was relatively small it was possible to analyse the raw data in more detail before inclusion in the SAM.

The dataset contains the country code of the origin of the imports, the custom's value, and additional payments, i.e. value added tax, surcharges, *ad valorem* duties and custom's duties respectively. Import duties, for purposes of the SAM, include the surcharges, *ad valorem* duties and custom's duties reported in the detailed data from SARS. VAT on imports is retained as a separate category in the SAM. Similar to the trade data, the tariff revenue data are classified according to the Harmonised System of Accounts (HS). The data therefore also had to be mapped first to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes and then to the 95 commodity accounts included in the SAM. The same mappings were used as for the trade data (section 3.6).

Besides the mentioned discrepancies between the two datasets on import tariffs, the custom's value reported in the dataset that was used differs by four percent from the custom's

value reported in the trade data that was used. For individual commodities these differences are however substantially larger. This has serious implications for the import tariff data in the SAM. The actual reported import duties are used in the SAM, hence the import tariff rates that can be estimated from the SAM are different from the implicit rates derived from the tariff revenue data.

VAT on imports was derived in two parts: non-service commodities and service commodities. The duties collected data obtained from SARS report mainly on non-service commodities. For non-service commodities the reported VAT figures were included in the SAM as reported in the SARS dataset. For service commodities the VAT on imports were estimated by applying a VAT rate to the value of service imports as estimated from the SARS trade data discussed in section 3.6. The VAT rate used was 14 percent for all service commodities, except for transport services (SAM account C87), for which it was set at 7 percent because of certain exclusions in the industry.

3.9. 2000 Domestic Value Added Tax Data

Data on value added tax on domestic goods were obtained according to the payments from and refunds to registered vendors classified according to the main industry in which the vendor operates. VAT payments are captured in the SAM by commodity, while the refunds are reported by activity (refer to Table 9). VAT payment data therefore had to be mapped to the 95 commodities in the SAM and VAT refund data to the 94 activities included in the SAM.

The VAT refund data are relatively straightforward, because the data is recorded by activity. The Vendors and Employers Trade Classification Guide (SARS, 2003) reports the industry codes used to classify VAT data. The codes broadly correspond to SIC codes and were mapped accordingly. See Table 27 in the Appendix for the mapping.

Deriving domestic VAT payment data by commodity from the reported data by activity was, and remains, a challenge. Each activity is potentially a multiproduct firm that pays VAT on the various commodities it supplies. For each activity the total VAT payment must be disaggregated across commodities supplied by that activity. Information contained in the supply table (SSA, 2003) was used to estimate VAT payments at a commodity level. The VAT rate for each commodity as derived from the duties data (see section 3.8) was applied to the values in the supply table. The values obtained were then scaled in order that the total VAT paid by each activity corresponds to the VAT payments reported by SARS.

Exemption and zero rating of various commodities add another complexity to the data. It implies that the effective VAT rate is much lower than 14 per cent for certain commodities,

while the effective VAT refunds for certain activities are much lower than 14 per cent. Furthermore, not all industries are registered for VAT. An entirely satisfactory way of handling these complexities has yet to be found, but given the growing importance of VAT as a source of tax revenue it was deemed important to attempt to incorporate these issues in the SAM.

VAT on imports is derived from a different dataset as discussed in section 3.8.

3.10. 1993 and 2002 Agricultural Census Data

Detailed agricultural data were obtained from the Agricultural Census for 1993 and 2002. The 1993 Census of Agriculture (CSS, 1998) was the most comprehensive source of agricultural information at the time of compiling the SAMs. It supplies a vast amount of monetary and non-monetary data for statistical regions and magisterial districts within each province. The subsequent Agricultural Survey for 1996 (SSA, 1999) reports less information than the 1993 Census of Agriculture and it reports information only at provincial level, with no information at sub-provincial level. Data from this survey were therefore not used for purposes of the national SAM. The information contained in the 2002 Census for Commercial Agriculture (SSA, 2004b) is only at provincial level⁴. The census covered the whole country, including the former TBVC states and so-called self-governing territories. The 2002 Census for Commercial Agriculture was based on business registered for VAT at SARS. For purposes of the SAM, the data contained in the 2002 Census of Agriculture is supplemented with 1993 data where necessary. For the disaggregation of the agricultural accounts (discussed in section 6) the 2002 Census of Agriculture is used to supply the control totals at province level, while the distribution across the different agricultural regions within each province is derive from the information in the 1993 Census of Agriculture⁵. The modular structure of the SAM development programme however makes it possible to update the agricultural information as when new information becomes available.

Some of the data presented in the 1993 Census of Agriculture (CSS, 1998) that were used in the PROVIDE SAM include the gross income per commodity, labour remuneration per race group and fairly detailed current and capital expenditure. The census also provides non-monetary data that can be used in satellite accounts when policy impacts on land use and employment are analysed. These include the number of proprietors, regular and casual employees, the number and area of farming units, the area planted to each crop and the volume of production. As mentioned before, the data are available at sub-provincial level.

⁴ The detailed reports per province only appeared after the finalization of the SAMs.

⁵ Although the 1993 data are quite dated, it has been found that during the estimation process discussed in section 9 some of the figures do actually adjust in accordance with known changes that have taken place during the past decade.

The 2002 Census of Agriculture (SSA, 2004b) provides similar information to the 1993 Census of Agriculture, but only at provincial level. The census includes much less information on hectares, production volumes, etc. The key monetary information required for the SAM is however reported. This includes the gross income per commodity, labour remuneration and fairly detailed current and capital expenditure.

In the Agricultural Census' the income data are organised by province/region, while expenditure data are organised by commodity. Hence, the data are reported in the format that is required for inclusion in a supply and use SAM, thereby simplifying the disaggregation of the agricultural account. The disaggregation of the agricultural account is described in more detail in section 6. The choice of agricultural commodity and activity accounts for the SAM as listed in Table 16 and Table 17 in the appendix was largely informed by the level of detail in the 1993 Census of Agriculture.

The Report on the Survey on Large and Small Scale Farming (SSA, 2002b) makes a first attempt at presenting data on non-commercial agriculture in South Africa. The report states (see Table B of the mentioned report) that North West generates 72% of total income, compared to the 10% reported in the 2002 Census of Agriculture (SSA, 2004b). This raises questions about the reliability of the results and it was decided not to use the information. To the knowledge of the authors no other information on non-commercial agriculture is available. The information contained in the SAM therefore, regretfully, still only represents commercial agriculture.

3.11. 1996 Census of Manufacturing

The 1996 Census of Manufacturing reports statistics on the manufacturing industry for South Africa (SSA, 2001a) as well as for each of the nine provinces (SSA, 2001b to j). Ten reports are therefore available. The report on the 1996 Census of Manufacturing for South Africa predates the provincial reports. It was found that the reported values for South Africa are inconsistent with the totals calculated from the data for the nine provinces. The information contained in the 1996 Census of Manufacturing were not used in the national SAM, but only to estimate provincial shares for use in the regional and multiregional SAMs. All the required information for the national SAM were obtained from the SU-tables (see section 3.2). The 1996 Census of Manufacturing reports a wide range of statistics. Two sets of data from Table 10 in the 1996 Census of Manufacturing were used to determine provincial level data for the regional and multiregional SAMs:

- Intermediate consumption figures entered into the Use matrix;
- Values on output were included in the Supply matrix.

Table 10 in the 1996 Census of Manufacturing reports principal statistics according to major manufacturing group and statistical region. Only provincial level data were used and not data per statistical region. The major manufacturing groups correspond only roughly with the SAM activities. The major groups were therefore matched as closely as possible to the SAM activities. The major groups were different for each of the provinces, reflecting the different production patterns in the various provinces. In instances where a major group included more than one SAM activity the values were divided between the appropriate SAM categories. Because of the extent of the mapping files they are not included in this report.

3.12. 1996 Census of Mining

The information contained in the 1996 Census of Mining were not used in the national SAM, but only to estimate provincial shares for use in the regional and multiregional SAMs. The 1996 Census of Mining (SSA, 2001k) reports principal statistics regarding the mining industry according to province, statistical region and type of mine. The principal statistics include number of establishments; and number of employees; value of salaries and wages; stores consumed or purchased and transfers in; total income; sales, transfers out and work done; net profit; opening value of fixed assets; and capital expenditure. Two sets of data from Table 10 in the 1996 Census of Mining were used to determine provincial level data for the regional and multiregional SAMs:

- The values for total income provided the priors for supply by industry;
- Intermediate consumption was derived from stores consumed or purchased and transfers in.

The 1996 Census of Mining reports data on fourteen different mining categories. "Coal and lignite" is included in the corresponding category in the SAMs (A2). Similarly "Gold and uranium" is included in the corresponding category in the SAMs (A3). All the other mining categories in the Census are included in the SAM category called "Other Mining" (A4).

The 1996 Census of Mining reports data on a provincial level, but in the majority of the cases the information for two or more provinces were lumped together. This is probably due to confidentiality issues when few mining establishments are found in a province. The implication is that the reported data were not suitable for inclusion in the SAMs because of the random aggregation of provincial data. However, the totals per mining category were available as well as the totals per province. Entropy estimation techniques (see section 9) were applied to estimate the missing information in order to obtain a set of suitable priors (by mining category and by province) that can be included in the SAM.

3.13. 2000 Budget Review

A report on the Budget Review is published annually by National Treasury. The Budget Review for 2001 (National Treasury, 2001) covers the economic policy and outlook; the fiscal policy and budget framework, revenue issues and tax proposals; asset liability management; medium term expenditure estimates; and the provincial and local government. The data on provincial government that are obtained from the section on provincial and local government in the Budget Review for 2001 are used specifically in the regional and multiregional SAMs.

Two tables in the Budget Review for 2001 supplied all the necessary information to disaggregate the provincial government account. In order to distinguish between provincial government spending and spending by consolidated government the 2000/01 revised estimates reported in Table 7.1 on the division of revenue between the spheres of government (Annexure E of the Budget Review for 2001) were used. To disaggregate the provincial expenditure between the nine provinces the 2000/01 revised estimates reported in Table 7.3 on the total transfers to provinces were used.

4. Compiling a National Accounting Matrix (NAM) for South Africa

The National Accounting Matrix (NAM) for South Africa (see Table 7) provides the control totals for each of the submatrices of the detailed national SAM for South Africa. The base year for the NAM is 2000. The main data source that was used is the Quarterly Bulletin of December 2004 published by the South African Reserve Bank (SARB, 2004). A key figure for a SAM, which is not published by SARB, is gross output by activities. The annual production accounts in Table 12 of Statistical Release P0441 published by Statistics South Africa (SSA, 2004) provided an estimate of gross output at basic prices.

A few issues need to be highlighted:

- The residual in the national accounts published by SARB (6011J) was absorbed as savings by enterprises in order to derive a balanced NAM.
- The tax accounts were disaggregated. The derivation of the detailed tax revenues for the NAM is therefore discussed in more detail in section 4.8. Different information sources were used for this purpose.
- An additional factor account for land was created.
- Only net interhousehold transfers are typically recorded in a SAM. Therefore interhousehold transfers in the NAM are zero. Interhousehold transfers are recorded in the detailed SAM as discussed in section 5.
- In the SAM framework as set out in Table 7 marketing margins are included in the commodity-by-commodity submatrix, which sums to zero in the case of a NAM. Marketing margins are however recorded in the detailed SAM as discussed in section 5.

Table 7: A NAM for South Africa for 2000 (R million)

| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
|----|---------------|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--|------------|--------------|---------|---------|------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | Commodities | Activities | | Factors | | Households | Enterprises | Gover | nment | Cap | ital | Rest of World |
| | | | | Capital | Labour | Land | _ | | Taxes | Expend | Investment | Stock changes | |
| 1 | Commodities | 0 | 1 088 770 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 580 802 | 0 | 0 | 167 348 | 139 648 | 7 096 | 257 011 |
| 2 | Activities | 1 893 686 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Factors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Capital | 0 | 374 312 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 190 |
| 4 | Labour | 0 | 442 301 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 242 |
| 5 | Land | 0 | 3 458 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | Households | 0 | 0 | 91 667 | 440 299 | 3 216 | 0 | 112 441 | 0 | 29 687 | 0 | 0 | 260 |
| 7 | Enterprises | 0 | 0 | 143 455 | 0 | 173 | 0 | 139 834 | 0 | 51 747 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Government | | | | - | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| 8 | Taxes | 117 232 | -15 155 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 87 848 | 33 248 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | Expenditure | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 870 | 9 687 | 223 173 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 481 |
| | Capital | | Ů | v | Ü | , and the second | 10,0 | <i>y</i> 00. | 220 170 | Ü | v | Ü | .01 |
| 10 | Savings | 0 | 0 | 119 237 | 0 | 0 | 6 922 | 39 919 | 0 | -20 526 | 0 | 0 | 1 192 |
| 11 | Stock changes | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 096 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 | Rest of World | 229 757 | 0 | 35 143 | 4 244 | 69 | 128 | 80 | 0 | 6 955 | 0 | 0 | 27 254 |
| 13 | Totals | 2 240 675 | 1 893 686 | 389 502 | 444 543 | 3 458 | 677 570 | 335 209 | 223 173 | 235 211 | 146 744 | 7 096 | 303 630 |

Each row of the NAM is discussed separately. The rows and columns in Table 7 are numbered for the reader to identify the relevant submatrix that is referred to, e.g. household consumption in the submatrix in the first row and sixth column will be referred to as SM1:6. If more than one description appears, the first corresponds to the submatrix descriptions in Table 1 and the second to the descriptions of the totals in the SARB Quarterly Bulletin. The numbers at the end indicate the code used in the SARB Quarterly Bulletin followed by the page number.

4.1. <u>Commodity row</u>

- SM1:1 Marketing Margins: Net margins equal zero and no control total reported, therefore derived as part of micro SAM development;
- SM1:2 Intermediate consumption: Table 12, Statistical Release P0441 (Stats SA, 2004), plus value added tax (VAT) refunds (see section 4.8);
- SM1:6 Final consumption expenditure by households 6007J S-112;
- SM1:9 Final consumption expenditure by general government 6008J S-112;
- SM1:10 Investment: Gross fixed capital formation 6009J S-112, plus the reported residual 6011J S-112;
- SM1:11 Stock changes: Change in inventories 6010J S-112;
- SM1:12 Exports: Exports of goods and services 6013J S-112;

4.2. Activity row

SM2:1 Supply of commodities by activities: The value of intermediate consumption: Table 12, Statistical Release P0441 (Stats SA, 2003a), plus the gross value added at basic prices 6645J S-112⁶.

4.3. Factor row: Gross Operating Surplus (GOS)

- SM3:2 GOS income: Net operating surplus 6001J S-112, plus consumption of fixed capital 6002J S-112, less income from land (see section 4.5);
- SM3:12 GOS income from Rest of the World: Direct investment 5704J S-90, and non-direct investment 5705J S-90.

4.4. Factor row: Labour

SM4:2 Labour income: Compensation of Employees 6000J S-112;

SM4:12 Labour income from Rest of the World: Compensation of employees 5703J S-90.

⁶ Note that value added tax (VAT) does not have to enter into the calculation, because the VAT refund is added to intermediate consumption, but subtracted from gross value added at basic prices. The net effect is therefore zero. However, the inclusion of VAT enables the disaggregation of VAT from other taxes in order to allow for fiscal policy analysis.

4.5. <u>Factor row: Land</u>

SM5:2 Income from land. Estimated as the rental value of land using an extension officer's rule of thumb of 7.5 percent of gross income (three percent of gross income per hectare times a factor of 2.5). For a more detailed discussion see sections 5.1.5 and 6.2.5.

4.6. Household row

- SM6:3 Income to households from non-corporate business enterprises balances the GOS account: Net operating surplus 6001J S-112, less net operating surplus of incorporated business enterprises 6220J S-135, less GOS payments to rest of the world 5724Y + 5725Y S-90, plus GOS receipts from rest of the world 5704Y + 5705Y S-90, less income from land (see SM6:5);
- SM6:4 Income to households from labour: Compensation of employees 6240J S-137;
- SM6:5 Income to households from land: No control total available, assumed to be 93% of total income from land (the other 7% are assumed to accrue to enterprises SM7:5, and foreign land owners SM12:5);
- SM6:6 Interhousehold transfers: Net transfers are zero in a NAM, therefore discussed as part of micro SAM development in section 5.1.6;
- SM6:7 Household income from incorporated business enterprises: Income from property 6241J S-137, plus current transfers from incorporated business enterprises 6231J S-137, less income to households from non-corporate business enterprises (SM6:3);
- SM6:9 Government transfers to households: Current transfers from general government 6257J S-137;
- SM6:12 Remittances from rest of the world: Current transfer receipts other sectors 6243J S-137.

4.7. Enterprise row

- SM7:3 Distribution of factor income: Net operating surplus 6220J S-135, less income from land (see SM7:5);
- SM7:5 Income to enterprises from land: no control totals available, assumed to be 5% of total income from land (the other 95% is assumed to accrue to domestic landowners SM6:5, and foreign land owners SM12:5);
- SM7:7 Transfers to enterprises: Net income calculated as enterprise account residual;
- SM7:9 Government transfers: Interest on public debt 6255J S-136.

4.8. Government taxes row

- 4.8.1. Control totals from SARB
- SM8:1 Commodity taxes: Taxes on products 6603J S-112;

- SM8:1 Commodity subsidies: Subsidies on products 6604J S-112;
- SM8:2 Production (activity) taxes: Other taxes on production 6600J S-112;
- SM8:2 Production (activity) subsidies: Other subsidies on production 6601J S-112;
- SM8:3 Tax on GOS: None reported;
- SM8:4 Tax on labour: None reported;
- SM8:5 Tax on land: None reported;
- SM8:6 Household tax: Current taxes on income and wealth 62451J S-137;
- SM8:7 Enterprise tax: Current taxes on income and wealth 62301J S-135.

Table 8 shows the control totals for the tax accounts identified by SARB (SARB, 2004). The treatment of value added tax (VAT) causes some of these totals to change as described in the next section. The values in Table 8 should therefore be compared to values in Table 9 for a better understanding of the implications of the treatment of VAT. The household and enterprise taxes are not influenced and therefore not reported here.

Table 8: Commodity and activity tax account control totals from SARB (R million)

| | | 1 | 2 | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|------------|---------|
| | Tax / Subsidy | Commodities | Activities | Total |
| a | Commodity taxes | 87 816 | 0 | |
| b | Commodity subsidies | -3 886 | 0 | |
| С | Activity taxes | 0 | 20 138 | |
| d | Activity subsidies | 0 | -1 991 | |
| | Total | 83 930 | 18 147 | 102 077 |

4.8.2. Derived control totals for detailed tax accounts

Table 9 indicates the estimated control totals for the different commodity and activity tax accounts in the national SAM. The control total for subsidies on commodities remains unchanged and the control totals for tax on activities remain unchanged. Total commodity tax reported by SARB is divided into excise duties, import duties, value added tax on imports and value added tax on domestically produced goods. Total activity subsidies are divided into general production subsidies (the same value as reported by SARB) and a value added tax refund. It should be noted that the total net tax on commodities and activities is the same in Table 8 and in Table 9. The only difference at commodity and activity level is that the refund is shown at the activity level and hence gross value added tax is shown at the commodity level. Table 8 only reports net value added tax at the commodity level.

-

⁷ The value of the VAT refund is added to intermediate consumption as reported by Statistics South Africa. See section 3.2.

2 <u>Acti</u>vities Commodities Total Tax / Subsidy a1 Import duties 8 3 3 6 0 a2 Value added tax on imports 29 036 0 a3 Value added tax domestic 0 59 166 a4 Excise duties 24 580 0 Subsidy on products -3 886 0 Production tax 0 20 138 c1 c2Value added tax refund 0 -33 302 Subsidy on production 0 d -1 991 Total 117 232 -15 155 102 077

Table 9: Derived tax account control totals (R million)

The control totals for import duties, net value added tax and excise duties were taken from the table on National Government Finance (SARB, 2004). The sum of these three values represented 96 per cent of the commodity tax reported in the table on National Income and Production accounts for South Africa (SARB, 2004). The figures were scaled to add up to the reported commodity tax. The scaled values were included in the NAM. The reported and scaled values are presented in Table 10.

Table 10: Reported and derived detailed tax account control totals (R million)

| | Tax / Subsidy | Reported | Scaled |
|----|----------------------------|----------|---------|
| a1 | Import duties | 8 067 | 8 336 |
| a2 | Value added tax on imports | 28 100 | 29 036 |
| a3 | Value added tax domestic | 57 258 | 59 166 |
| a4 | Excise duties | 23 788 | 24 580 |
| c2 | Value added tax refund | -33 302 | -33 302 |
| a | Total | 83 912 | 87 816 |

The control total for import duties is derived from the reported value for total taxes on international trade and transaction 4592M on page S-55 of the SARB Quarterly Bulletin. The control total for the various taxes were computed as follows:

- Excise duties (R23 788 million) equal the sum of the fuel levy 4579M, plus other excise duties 4580M on page S-54.
- The control total for *net* VAT (both on domestic production and imports) (R52 057 million) was taken from the page S-54, i.e. VAT 4578M. Although the SARB bulletin indicates on page S-54 VAT as falling in the category of "Domestic taxes on goods and services", the detailed VAT data obtained from SARS indicate that this is the net figure on both imports and domestic production, since there is no reference to VAT under the category "Taxes on international trade and transactions", and no explicit recording of VAT refunds to producers. The figure reported by SARB roughly corresponds to the net VAT figure obtained from SARS.

- The control totals for VAT on domestically produced goods and the VAT refund were taken as reported by SARS in the detailed data obtained from them.
- The control total for VAT on imports was calculated as the residual. Although data on VAT on imports are available, these exclude VAT on imported services, hence the detailed data provides an underestimate of the total VAT on imports.

4.9. General government row

- SM9:6 Transfers from households: Current transfers receivable from households 6252J S-136:
- SM9:7 Transfers from enterprises: Income from property 6250J S-136, plus current transfers receivable from incorporated business enterprises 6232J S-136;
- SM9:8 Transfer from tax accounts to general government: taxes on production 6603J S-136, plus other taxes on production 6600J S-136, less subsidies on products 6604J S-136, less subsidies on production 6601J S-136, plus current taxes on income and wealth 6251J S-136;
- SM9:12 Transfers from rest of the world 6253J S-136;
- SM9:13 Total government income: Current income 6254J S-136, less subsidies 6005J S-136.

4.10. Capital row: Savings

- SM10:3 GOS savings: Consumption of fixed capital 6002J S-132;
- SM10:6 Household savings: Savings by households 6200J S-132;
- SM10:7 Savings by enterprises: Corporate savings 6201J S-132, plus residual 6011J S-112;
- SM10:9 Government savings: Saving of general government 6202J S-132;
- SM10:12 Capital account balance: Foreign investment 6206J S-132;
- SM10:13 Total savings: Gross capital formation 6180J S-132 plus residual 6011J S-112.

4.11. Capital row: Stock changes

SM11:10 Stock changes: Change in inventories 6010J S-112.

4.12. Rest of the World row

- SM12:1 Imports: Imports of goods and services 6014J S-112;
- SM12:3 Factor payments to rest of world: Direct investment income 5724Y, plus non-direct investment income 5725Y S-90, less income from land (see SM12:5);
- SM12:4 Factor payments to rest of world: Income payments compensation of employment 5723Y S-90;
- SM12:5 Factor payments to rest of world: Income from land. No control totals available, assumed to be 2% of total income from land (the other 98% is assumed to accrue to domestic landowners SM6:5 and enterprises SM7:5);

- SM12:6 Household remittances: Transfers to the rest of the world 6248J S-137;
- SM12:7 Enterprise payments to rest of the world: Current transfers to the rest of the world 6233J S-135;
- SM12:9 Government transfers to the rest of the world: Current transfer payments central government 5727Y S-90;
- SM12:12 Current account balance: Merchandise exports 5000J S-86, plus net gold exports 5001J S-86, plus service receipts 5002J S-86, less merchandise imports 5003J S-86, less payments for services 5004J S-86.

5. Compiling a prior (unbalanced) detailed SAM for South Africa

A prior micro SAM refers to a SAM that is compiled from different, usually inconsistent, data sources that leads to a SAM for which the row and column totals usually do not equate. The process of deriving the prior SAM is discussed here, while the estimation of the missing data to derive a complete and consistent SAM is discussed in section 9.

5.1. The Best Estimate Programme

The best estimate or prior SAM is an unbalanced SAM that contains data from different sources that have not been reconciled. The best estimate SAM is the prior used in the entropy estimation programme that is used to estimate missing information in order to derive a SAM with equal row and column totals. Data for each of the submatrices are derived from various data sources and organized according to the accounts included in the SAM. The data by submatrix and any other data, such as control totals, are then included in an Excel workbook. A program in GAMS is used to organize the data in SAM format. The program developed for the national SAM furthermore ensures that the total of each of the submatrices of the SAM is consistent with that of the NAM. This feature facilitates the estimation process and allows for a first check on accuracy in the GAMS code. It also implies that the original data that are read in to GAMS provide the coefficients, shares or structural information, which are then multiplied with the control totals from the NAM. There is an amount of subjectivity in the way in which the shares are calculated, i.e. column coefficients vs. income (row) shares. The methods of calculation are therefore discussed here in more detail.

In SAM development, data are used mainly for one of two purposes: either to provide a control total for an account or submatrix, or to provide structural information or coefficients, which can be multiplied by a control total, thereby deriving values, the total of which will be consistent with the mentioned control total. As discussed in section 4, the control totals for each of the submatrices of the national SAM are provided by the NAM in Table 7. Structural information can include row or column coefficients, where row coefficients will sum to one

when summing across the row and columns coefficients will sum to one when summing down the column.

Note the following conventions with regard to the equations: **SAM** represents the prior SAM, **val** represents the value of whatever data is used, and **NAM** represents the NAM as discussed in section 4. With regard to subscripts, the first letter represents the row accounts and the second letter the column accounts. Therefore **val**_{c,a} indicates the values for intermediate input use as found in submatrix 1:2, where commodities (c) are purchased by activities (a). The subscripts for the NAM, which refer to scalars, are in upper case. The subscripts used for the accounts in the detailed SAM are in lower case and these refer to vectors. The accounts, followed by NAM and SAM subscripts respectively, are the following:

Commodities: C, c
Activities: A, a
Factors: F, f
Labour: FL, fl
Capital: FC, fc
Land: FLD, fld
Households: H, h

The description of how the data were handled is carried out according to the rows of the SAM and the submatrices within each row. The same convention is thus followed as for the NAM presented in Table 7 and discussed in section 4.

5.1.1. Commodity row

SM1:1 Marketing margins. The 2000 supply table reports total margins per commodity, with the balancing items (negative entries) recorded for trade (C85) and transport (C87) respectively. This implies that the sum of margins for all commodities sum to zero. The ratio between the two balancing items is used to split trade and transport margins for all other commodities, hence the relative contribution of trade and transport margins respectively to total margins for each commodity will be the same. The margins paid on various commodities, i.e. the positive entries in the supply table, are distinct from the margins received by C85 and C87 (negative entries). Hence for purposes of the detailed SAM two additional accounts are created to capture the transactions on trade and transport margins. The margin row accounts capture the positive margin entries in the supply table, while the margin column accounts capture the negative entries. The negative entries are transposed hence the values enter as positive entries into the SAM. Because of benchmarking the total value of supply at basic price (domestic supply plus imports) included in

the NAM is different to that in the 2000 supply table. The total value of margins in the supply table is scaled to reflect the increase in supply at basic prices as a result of benchmarking. The proportion of total margins relative to supply at basic prices therefore remains the same as what it was in the 2000 supply table.

SM1:2 *Intermediate consumption*. Intermediate input coefficients are derived from the use table by expressing each value in the intermediate input use section of the use table as a percentage of the sum of these values. These shares are then multiplied with the control total from the NAM.

$$SAM_{c,a} = val_{c,a} / \sum_{c,a} val_{c,a} * NAM_{C,A}$$

SM1:6 *Final consumption expenditure by households.* Coefficients are derived from the consumption expenditure data reported in the IES 2000. These shares are then multiplied with the control total from the NAM.

$$SAM_{c,h} = val_{c,h} / \sum_{c,h} val_{c,h} * NAM_{C,H}$$

- SM1:9 Final consumption expenditure by general government. All government consumption demand is recorded as consumption of the commodity 'government services'. Consumption of government services by government is therefore equal to the NAM total for this submatrix.
- SM1:10 *Investment*. The control total is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM. The coefficients are derived from the use table for 2000, the data indicated as F5 Fixed Capital Formation.

$$SAM_{c,INVESTMENT} = val_c / \sum_{c} val_c * NAM_{c,INVESTMENT}$$

SM1:11 *Stock changes*. The control total is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM. The coefficients are derived from the use table for 2000, the data indicated as F6 Changes in Inventories.

$$SAM_{c,STOCKCHANGES} = val_c / \sum_{c} val_c * NAM_{c,STOCKCHANGES}$$

SM1:12 Exports of goods and services. The control total is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM. The coefficients are derived from 2000 trade data for South Africa obtained from calculations based on data from SARS, Statistics South Africa and Global Insight. Refer to section 3.6 and PROVIDE Technical Paper 2004:2 (PROVIDE, 2004) for details about mapping and organising the trade data for inclusion in the SAM.

$$SAM_{c,ROW} = val_c / \sum_c val_c * NAM_{c,ROW}$$

5.1.2. Activity row

SM2:1 Supply of commodities by activities. The supply table provides the structural information for production of commodities by activities. The supply of domestic services is derived separately as there is no commodity for 'domestic services' in the supply table. The supply must equal demand of domestic services by households. Hence the control total is taken from the supply matrix of the NAM (SM2:1) less total demand for domestic services by households captured in SM1:5 as part of the priors that have already been calculated. In the first equation the coefficients calculated from the supply table are multiplied with the reduced NAM total. In the second equation the production of domestic services by domestic services activity is set equal to the demand for domestic services by households.

$$SAM_{a,c} = val_{a,c} / \sum_{a,c} val_{a,c} * (NAM_{A,C} - \sum_{h} SAM_{c(domesticservices),h})$$

$$SAM_{a(domesticservices),c(domesticservices)} = \sum_{h} SAM_{c(domesticservices),h}$$

- 5.1.3. Factor row: Gross Operating Surplus (GOS)
- SM3:2 *GOS income*. The control total is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM. The coefficients are derived from the IES 2000.

$$SAM_{fc,a} = val_{fc,a} / \sum_{a} val_{fc,a} * NAM_{FC,A}$$

- SM3:12 GOS income from Rest of the World. The value is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM.
- 5.1.4. Factor row: Labour
- Labour income. The coefficients are derived from the data contained in the 2000 Labour Force Survey (SSA, 20011) and the 2000 Income and Expenditure Survey (SSA, 2002a). For a detailed description of the surveys, the treatment of the data and principles upon which the 88 labour groups were derived, see PROVIDE Technical Papers 2005:1 and 2005:2 (PROVIDE 2005a and 2005b). The control total is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM. The payments to labour by households, which are recorded as part of household consumption in the IES 2000, are included in this submatrix (see section 5.2.1).

$$SAM_{fl,a} = val_{fl,a} / \sum_{fl,a} val_{fl,a} * NAM_{FL,A}$$

SM4:12 Labour income from Rest of the World. The control total is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM. To the knowledge of the author no information is available from which coefficients can be derived. Each labour category therefore is assumed to receive an equal proportion of the total labour income from abroad.

$$SAM_{fl,ROW} = NAM_{FL,ROW}/n$$

where n is the number labour accounts that record domestic labour income. Hence if no labour income is recorded in SM4:2 for a specific labour account, that account will remain a zero account.

- 5.1.5. Factor row: Land
- SM5:2 Income from land. The gross income and hectares per agricultural region are available to estimate the gross income per hectare. The 1993 Census of Agriculture was used to provide structural information by agricultural activity, while the 2002 Agricultural Census was used to provide control totals per province. The rental value of land per hectare was then estimated using an extension officer's rule of thumb of 7.5 percent of gross income per hectare (three percent of gross income per hectare times a factor of 2.5). The rental value per hectare per region was multiplied by the number of hectares per region to obtain the total rental value per region for 2002. These values were deflated to reach values for 2000, which were used in the agricultural version of the SAM. These values were summed across all regions to get an estimate of total factor income from land that was used in the NAM as presented in SM5:2 in Table 7.
- 5.1.6. Household row
- SM6:3 Income to households from non-incorporated business enterprises. The control total is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM. The shares are derived from GOS income reported in the Household Income and Expenditure Survey (IES 2000).

$$SAM_{h,FC} = val_{h,FC} / \sum_{h} val_{h,FC} * NAM_{H,FC}$$

SM6:4 *Income to households from labour*. The control total is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM. The shares of labour income earned by each household are derived from labour income reported in the IES 2000. These shares are multiplied by the control total from the NAM to derive labour income to each household.

$$SAM_{h,FL} = val_{h,FL} / \sum_{h} val_{h,FL} * (NAM_{H,FL})$$

Then the shares of payments to each household from particular labour categories are determined, based on information derived from the Labour Force Survey. See PROVIDE Technical Papers 2005:1 and 2005:2 (PROVIDE 2005a and 2005b) for details on the handling of the survey data and forming of representative household groups.

$$SAM_{h,fl} = val_{h,fl} / \sum_{fl} val_{h,fl} * SAM_{h,FL}$$

SM6:5 *Income to households from land*. The control total is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM. The distribution across provinces was derived from each province's share in the rental value of land. For lack of more accurate data the share of income accruing to each household within a province was assumed proportionate to the share of each household in GOS income.

$$SAM_{h,FLD} = val_{h,FLD} / \sum_{h} val_{h,FLD} * NAM_{H,FLD}$$

SM6:6 *Interhousehold transfers.* No control total is available from the NAM. A control total was derived by using the share of total household expenditure for all households paid in the form of transfers, multiplied by the NAM total for total household expenditure. Data on interhousehold transfers in the IES 2000 are problematic for two reasons: a) the national-level transfer payments by households are not equal to the national-level transfer receipts reported by households, and b) there are no information that can be used to map incomes and receipts between different representative households. The information collected from the IES 2000 provides the row and column totals of the interhousehold transfers sub-matrix (matrix T). Cell t_{ij} of matrix T is calculated as

$$t_{ij} = \frac{\sum_{j} t_{ij}.\sum_{i} t_{ij}}{\sum_{i} \sum_{j} t_{ij}}$$

where i and j denote the rows and columns respectively. It can be verified that summing the above expression over j gives the vector of column (expenditure) totals, while summing over i gives the vector of row (income) totals. The sum of all the cells is of course the total value of transfer incomes or payments. The next step is to calculate the net receipts of each household group. This can be done by subtracting from matrix T its transpose, thus giving a symmetrical matrix $T^s = T - T'$ for which $t_{ij} = -t_{ij}$. All diagonal entries of the net transfers matrix are zero ($t_{ij} = 0$ for all i = j). The final interhousehold transfer matrix is created by keeping all positive entries and setting all negative entries equal to zero. See PROVIDE Technical Paper 2005:1 (PROVIDE 2005) for a more detailed

description. The total of the interhousehold transfers submatrix in the micro SAM was derived by calculating household transfer expenditure reported in the IES2000 as a share of total household expenditure reported in the IES2000 and multiplying this share by the total household expenditure in the NAM. The coefficients of the interhousehold transfers matrix were then multiplied with this estimated submatrix total.

SM6:7 Household income from incorporated business enterprises. The control total is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM. The shares are derived from enterprise income reported in the IES 2000.

$$SAM_{h,ENTERPRISE} = val_{h,ENTERPRISE} / \sum_{h} val_{h,ENTERPRISE} * NAM_{H,ENTERPRISE}$$

SM6:9 *Government transfers to households*. The control total is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM. The shares are derived from government transfers reported in the IES 2000.

$$SAM_{h,GOVERNMENT} = val_{h,GOVERNMENT} / \sum_{h} val_{h,GOVERNMENT} * NAM_{H,GOVERNMENT}$$

SM6:12 Remittances from rest of the world. The control total is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM. Structural information from total income by household as derived from information contained in the IES 2000 (not explicitly reported). The distribution of foreign transfer receipts is weighted according to each household's share of total (national) transfer receipts, i.e. foreign transfers follow the same distribution pattern as domestic transfers.

$$SAM_{h,ROW} = val_h / \sum_{h} val_{h,ROW} * NAM_{H,ROW}$$

- 5.1.7. Enterprise row
- SM7:3 Distribution of factor (GOS) income. The value is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM.
- SM7:5 *Distribution of factor (land) income*. The value is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM.
- SM7:7 *Transfers to enterprises*. The value is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM.
- SM7:9 *Government transfers*. The value is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM.
- 5.1.8. Government taxes row
- SM8:1 *Commodity taxes*. Taxes on products are divided into import duties, VAT and excise duties. The control total for each tax account is taken from the relevant

submatrix of the NAM. The shares of import duties paid on each commodity are based on the shares derived from duties collected data from SARS. The duties include custom's duties, surcharges and *ad valorem* duties.

$$SAM_{DUTIES,c} = val_c / \sum_{c} val_{DUTIES,c} * NAM_{DUTIES,C}$$

The shares of VAT payments on each commodity are based on VAT data by commodity. VAT payment data are recorded at the industry. Data at the commodity level are estimates based on industry level data. (See section 3.9.)

$$SAM_{VAT,c} = val_c / \sum_{c} val_{VAT,c} * NAM_{VAT,C}$$

The shares of excise duties paid on each commodity are based on data from SARS on the fuel levy, duties on alcohol and tobacco and estimates of the *ad valorem* excise duties.

$$SAM_{EXCISE,c} = val_c / \sum_c val_{EXCISE,c} * NAM_{EXCISE,C}$$

SM8:1 *Commodity subsidies*. The control total is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM. The shares of subsidies on a commodity are based on the shares of net taxes paid by each industry as derived from data indicated as "V3 - Taxes Less Subsidies on Products" in the use table for 2000.

$$SAM_{SUBSIDY,c} = val_c / \sum_{c} val_{NETTAX,c} * NAM_{SUBSIDY,C}$$

SM8:2 Production (activity) taxes and subsidies. The control totals are taken from the relevant submatrices of the NAM. Net production taxes per SAM activity are available from the use table (SSA, 2003). The use table was compiled prior to the benchmarking process in 2004. No activity level taxes and subsidies were reported, only net tax. Updated tax figures were released for 10 economic sectors after completion of the benchmarking process (SSA, 2004a). Production taxes, subsidies (and therefore net taxes) became available per sector. The net taxes per sector were however different from the net taxes per sector as derived from the detailed 2000 use table. The proportionate net taxes per activity within a sector from the use table were used to split the sectoral values from the benchmarked data into activity level data. Estimation procedures (see section 9) were used to derive priors for activity level taxes and subsidies. The aim was to estimate all activity taxes and subsidies given the tax and subsidy constraints per sector as well as the proportionate net tax by activity within each sector. Aggregations to the tensector level were used to impose "macro" constraints on the activity data to be estimated. Net taxes from the use table were introduced as a prior, but with the sign reversed. This allowed imposing a constraint that all column totals of activities must be zero, while the row totals of the tax-by-activity submatrix were set to be exactly the totals of taxes, subsidies and net tax respectively. Production tax and subsidy shares were derived from the set of data estimated with entropy estimation techniques. These shares were multiplied with the NAM control totals to derive the values for the detailed SAM.

$$SAM_{TAX,a} = val_a / \sum_a val_{NETTAX,a} * NAM_{TAX,A}$$

$$SAM_{SUBSIDY,a} = val_a / \sum_a val_{NETTAX,a} * NAM_{SUBSIDY,A}$$

SM8:2 *Production (activity) VAT refund.* For value added tax (VAT) refunds the share of VAT refunds received by each industry are based on the VAT data by industry reported by SARS. See section 3.9.

$$SAM_{VATREFUND,a} = val_a / \sum_a val_{VATREFUND,a} * NAM_{VATREFUND,A}$$

- SM8:3 *Tax on GOS*. None reported.
- SM8:4 Tax on labour. None reported.
- SM8:5 Tax on land. None reported.
- SM8:6 *Household income tax*. The control total is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM. Structural information for household income tax are based on direct taxes as reported in the IES 2000.

$$SAM_{GOVERNMENT,h} = val_h / \sum_{h} val_{GOVERNMENT,h} * NAM_{GOVERNMENT,H}$$

- SM8:7 Enterprise tax. The value is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM.
- 5.1.9. General government row
- SM9:6 *Transfers from households*. The control total is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM. To the knowledge of the authors no information are available from which coefficients can be derived. It was assumed that each household transfers an equal share.
- SM9:7 Transfers from enterprises. The value is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM
- SM9:8 Transfer from tax accounts to general government account. The sum total of government tax income is calculated in the government tax row.
- SM9:12 *Transfers from rest of the world.* The value is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM.

- 5.1.10. Capital row: Savings
- SM10:3 GOS savings. The value is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM.
- SM10:6 *Household savings*. The value is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM.
- SM10:7 Savings by enterprises. The value is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM.
- SM10:9 *Government savings*. The value is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM.
- SM10:12 *Capital account balance*. The value is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM.
- 5.1.11. Capital row: Stock changes
- SM11:10 Stock changes. The value is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM.
- 5.1.12. Rest of the World row
- SM12:1 *Imports*. The control total is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM. The coefficients are derived from 2000 trade data for South Africa obtained from SARS. Refer to section 3.6 and PROVIDE Technical Paper 2004:2 (PROVIDE 2004) for details about mapping and organising the trade data for inclusion in the SAM.

$$SAM_{ROW,c} = val_c / \sum_{c} val_c * NAM_{ROW,C}$$

- SM12:3 Factor (GOS) payments to rest of world. The value is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM.
- SM12:4 Factor (Labour) payments to rest of world. The control total is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM. To the knowledge of the authors no information are available from which shares can be derived. It was assumed that each non-zero factor account receives an equal share.

$$SAM_{ROW,fl} = NAM_{ROW,FL}/n$$

where n is the number labour accounts that record domestic labour income. Hence if no labour income is recorded for a specific labour account, payment from that account will also remain zero.

- SM12:4 Factor (land) payments to rest of world. The value is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM.
- SM12:6 *Household remittances*. The control total is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM. Structural information from total income by household as reported in the IES 2000. The distribution of foreign transfer payments is weighted according to each household's share of total (national) transfer payments, i.e. foreign transfers follow the same distribution pattern as domestic transfers.

$$SAM_{ROW,h} = val_h / \sum_{h} val_{ROW,h} * NAM_{ROW,H}$$

- SM12:7 Enterprise payments to rest of the world. The value is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM.
- SM12:9 *Government transfers to the rest of the world.* The value is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM.
- SM12:12 *Current account balance*. The value is taken from the relevant submatrix of the NAM.

5.2. Deviations from commodity and activity accounts in published supply and use tables

Although the commodity and activity accounts reported in Statistics South Africa's supply and use tables were followed as closely as possible, it was deemed appropriate to deviate from their account structure in three cases.

- One additional account to record transactions by domestic services was created for both commodities and activities in order to allow for suitable treatment of domestic services from a modelling perspective.
- Crude oil was disaggregated from "other mining products" in the commodity accounts.
- The single agricultural commodity account was disaggregated into 20 different agricultural commodities, while the single agricultural activity account was disaggregated into seventy agricultural activities representing agricultural production in the nine provinces.

5.2.1. Treatment of domestic services

Payments to domestic services are recorded in the household surveys as direct payments by households to labour. Table 11 illustrates a 100 unit payment by households to factors.

Table 11: Factor payments by households

| | Commodities | Activities | Factors | Households | Other | Total |
|-------------|-------------|------------|---------|------------|-------|-------|
| Commodities | | | | | | 0 |
| Activities | | | | | | 0 |
| Factors | | | | 100 | | 100 |
| Households | | | | | | 0 |
| Other | | | | | | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 0 | |

In order to treat the "selling" of domestic services to a household in a manner consistent with the treatment of other factors, the data in the SAM were rearranged. Two additional accounts were included in the SAM, a domestic services commodity and a domestic services activity for domestic services. The data was then rearranged as shown in Table 12. It is illustrated that the net effect of the incomes and expenditures for the accounts are the same as in Table 11. The domestic services activity is the only producer of the domestic services commodity. Furthermore, the only input used by this activity is labour.

Table 12: Factor payments by activities

| | Commodities | Activities | Factors | Households | Other | Total |
|-------------|-------------|------------|---------|------------|-------|-------|
| Commodities | | | | 100 | | 100 |
| Activities | 100 | | | | | 100 |
| Factors | | 100 | | | | 100 |
| Households | | | | | | 0 |
| Other | | | | | | 0 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 0 | 100 | 0 | |

Domestic services are not recorded explicitly in the supply and use tables compiled by Statistics South Africa. Throughout the best estimate programme to compile the micro SAM the domestic services accounts are treated separately from other labour accounts.

5.2.2. Disaggregation of crude oil

The PROVIDE SAM originally did not include specific accounting for crude oil. Following the SU-table commodity and activity categories (SSA, 2003), crude oil is included in the "other mining" category. However, this category also includes many other economically important but very different commodities, including iron ore, diamonds and mining of chemical substances. A study on price changes in crude oil motivated the separation of crude oil from the aggregate "other mining" category.

It was found that there exists a serious inconsistency between the SU-tables and other available information about the petroleum industry, namely that the use of petroleum is significantly understated. This section documents the procedure that was used to disaggregate the other mining commodity and adjust the data to address the inconsistency.

For most commodities in the SU-tables, it would be very difficult to make custom disaggregations unless additional supply and use data can be sourced for the proposed subcommodities. However, in the case of crude oil virtually all of the imported crude oil is used solely by the petroleum refiners. Data from South African Revenue Service (SARS) on taxes indicate that there are no import taxes or any other taxes on crude oil before it reaches the refineries. It therefore stands to reason that the value of imported crude oil should equal the difference between the total use of crude oil by the petroleum activity and domestic production of crude oil. Since trade data are available from customs data supplied by SARS at a more disaggregated level, we can identify the portion of the aggregate commodity imports that relate to crude oil: 75% or R24.2bn8. South Africa does not export crude oil. However,

average annual international oil prices (Dubai benchmark) and import volumes from (South African Petroleum Industry Association, 2003), average annual exchange rates from the Reserve Bank and allowing an additional

38

⁸ There is some doubt as to the reliability of this figure (i.e. the Rand value of crude oil imports). Alternative figures we have been able to source include (Department of Minerals and Energy, 2000), which gives R12.8bn and the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI)'s online trade database, which reports the same figure as the SARS data and therefore probably derives from the same source. An attempt to derive our own estimates, using average approach international oil prices (Dubai benchmark) and import volumes from (South African Petrolaum

the entire use of "other mining" (which *includes* crude oil) by the petroleum activity in the use table for 2000 is only R10.9bn (SSA, 2003). This is far too low and constitutes a serious discrepancy, therefore the relevant parts of the SU-tables are adjusted using the following assumptions:

- Trade. The value of crude oil imports is set to 75% of the original "other mining" category, which equates to R23.4bn, and the remainder of the "other mining" commodity (now called "other other mining") is set to account for the remainder of the original total for the aggregate. Exports are left unchanged, since there are no crude oil exports.
- <u>Domestic crude oil production</u>. While 2000 represents one of the early years for South African crude production, it was nevertheless well-established, with production at 689 thousand metric tons, or 3.5% of total crude oil used (South African Petroleum Industry Association, 2003). It is assumed that local crude oil has the same price as imported oil, giving a value of R850m. In actual fact, specific prices do depend on product grades, but actual differences are likely to be small. Domestic crude oil is produced by the *original* "other mining" activity; there is no crude oil activity⁹.
- <u>Taxes and margins</u>. There are no product taxes on crude oil imports or production, hence the values for the original category are assumed to apply to the non-oil portion of the original category. Trade and transport margins are disaggregated using the same proportions as the column totals excluding margins for the two new commodities.
- <u>Crude oil use</u>. The entire supply of crude oil the commodity's column total is used by the petroleum industry. The resultant SAM therefore has only one user of crude oil, which becomes an important consideration in analysis.
- Other inputs to the petroleum industry. As mentioned, petroleum is produced from sources other than oil, including coal and gas. The values of these inputs are unknown, and crude oil cannot be subtracted from the original use of "other mining" to derive the sum of these, since crude oil use is now in fact much larger than the original "other mining" use. The best available information relates to the proportions of *output products* from different sources, actually the six different refinery complexes (See Table 13). The SASOL facilities produce oil from coal,

^{10%} for overseas transport and insurance costs, gives a figure of R27.9bn. We opted to use the original SARS figure (i.e. R24.2bn) as the most reasonable at this stage.

⁹ Introducing a meaningful crude oil activity is not possible because we do not have data on the factor and intermediates inputs use by the crude oil producers.

the PetroSA facility produces oil from gas and the remainder are conventional crude refineries. The (strong) assumption is made that the *values of primary inputs* to these facilities are proportional to the *volumes of primary outputs*. Therefore coal and gas usage is set in order that coal represents 22.5% of primary inputs (i.e. R7.99bn) and gas 6.8%. As gas is still included in the "other other mining" category, an additional allowance is added for the non-gas inputs in this category to arrive at a total of R4.32bn for use of "other other mining" by the petroleum activity.

Table 13: Sources of Petroleum Products in South Africa

| Facility | Output (bbl equiv / day) |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Sapref (Durban) | 180 000 (27.0%) |
| Enref (Durban) | 115 000 (15.8%) |
| Calref (Cape Town) | 100 000 (15.0%) |
| Natref (Sasolburg) | 86 000 (12.9%) |
| Sasol II & III (Secunda) | 150 000 (22.5%) |
| PetroSA (Mossel Bay) | 45 000 (6.8%) |

Source: South African Petroleum Industry Association, 2002 (2000 figures)

Using the SU-tables as a basis, the adjusted SU-tables and disaggregated crude oil commodity account was incorporated into the best estimate SAM. Finally, a new balanced SAM was estimated using estimation techniques (see section 9). In the process of making the mentioned adjustments, some fairly large *additional* (see below) imbalances are introduced into the best estimate SAM. Consistent with the information theoretic basis of the estimation techniques, the estimation process is allowed to resolve these (and existing) imbalances. This effectively means that the following apply.

- a) Prior information needed to resolve these imbalances manually is not available. For example, the adjustments cause considerable expansion in primary input use by the petroleum industry, without a corresponding increase in receipts. This could be resolved by assuming that i) there is a corresponding increase in the output of the activity or ii) there is a corresponding decrease in non-primary inputs or iii) a combination of these¹⁰. The imposition of arbitrary facts is avoided by refraining to make such an adjustment.
- b) There is allowance for errors in the adjustments.

¹⁰ The other major unresolved imbalance flowing from the adjustment procedure is on "other other mining", where imports are lower than the original "other mining" category by a larger amount than the use of it has decreased. Put differently, there is still a large amount of exports (which includes *inter alia* diamonds and iron ore), for which production is inadequately accounted for.

It is believed that the adjustments for crude oil results in a SAM that arguably represents an improvement upon the previous version in terms of providing a more accurate reflection of the South African economy.

5.2.3. Disaggregation of agriculture, forestry and fishing

In order to obtain more detail on agriculture the single agricultural commodity and activity accounts are further disaggregated. The GDP data as well as the supply and use tables that are published by Statistics South Africa combine forestry and fishing with agriculture. The first step towards more detail on agriculture is therefore to disaggregate the single agriculture forestry and fishing activity account into three separate activity accounts, for agriculture, forestry and fishing respectively. The second step is to disaggregate the agricultural account. The disaggregation of the forestry and fishing activity accounts are discussed in this section, while the further disaggregation of the agricultural account is discussed in greater detail in the next section because it is one of the focus areas of the PROVIDE Project. The disaggregation of the agricultural accounts uses the single commodity and activity accounts for agriculture hereto estimated as control totals. Coefficients or share information to distribute the values amongst the agricultural commodities or activities are derived from the detailed data obtained from the census data for agriculture.

The remainder of this section describes the disaggregation of the single activity account into three separate accounts for agriculture, forestry and fishing respectively.

- SM1:2 *Intermediate consumption:* The distributions of intermediate consumption across the three subcategories agriculture, forestry and fishing were based on the share of each in value added at basic prices as reported in Table 8 of report P0441 (SSA, 2004a).
- SM2:1 *Supply:* The distributions of supply across the three subcategories agriculture, forestry and fishing were based on the share of each in value added at basic prices as reported in Table 8 of report P0441 (SSA, 2004a).
- SM3:2 *GOS income:* The distribution of GOS income across the three subcategories agriculture, forestry and fishing was based on the share of each in value added at basic prices as reported in Table 8 of report P0441 (SSA, 2004a).
- SM4:2 *Labour income:* Data on labour payments were obtained from the IES/LFS merged data set for 2000 since it contains agriculture, forestry and fishing as three separate activities.

- SM5:2 *Income from land:* All income from land as production factor accrues to agriculture.
- SM8:2 *Production taxes:* The distribution of production tax across the three subcategories agriculture, forestry and fishing was based on the share of each in value added at basic prices as reported in Table 8 of report P0441 (SSA, 2004a). The same distribution was used for production subsidies and VAT refunds.

6. Compiling a prior agricultural SAM for South Africa

6.1. <u>Agricultural accounts</u>

The disaggregation of the agricultural accounts takes place after the completion of the national SAM with a single agricultural commodity and activity account. The agricultural commodity account is disaggregated into twenty agricultural commodity accounts and the agricultural activity account into 70 agricultural activity accounts. The categories for both the commodity and the activities are selected based on information available in the 1993 and 2002 Agricultural Censuses. The commodity and activity accounts are listed in Table 16 and Table 17 in the appendix. The agricultural activity accounts represent agronomic regions that produce a combination of agricultural commodities and can therefore be viewed as multiproduct firms. The agricultural regions for purposes of the SAM are consistent with statistical regions for which there are data available in the Agricultural Census of 1993. The magisterial districts within each of the statistical regions are listed in

Table 28 in the appendix. Keeping the most detailed number of agricultural activities in the SAM allows flexibility in the choice of regions for case studies, because it is likely that aggregations will be used during modelling. The mapping between the statistical regions and the agricultural activities for a suggested aggregation containing 25 agricultural activities is listed in Table 29 in the appendix. Full disaggregation was however retained in the national SAM.

6.2. <u>Disaggregation by submatrix</u>

As mentioned in section 5.2.3 the values for agriculture in the RSA SAM with the single agricultural commodity and activity accounts supplied the control total for the disaggregated agricultural accounts. The detailed agricultural data and the computation of the share information are discussed in more detail in this section. The description of how the data were handled is carried out according to the rows of the SAM and the submatrices within each row. The same convention is thus followed as for the NAM presented in Table 7 and discussed in

section 4. Note that only the submatrices affected by the disaggregation are discussed here. This includes the commodity and activity rows and columns.

6.2.1. Commodity row

SM1:1 *Marketing margins*: No detailed information were available therefore the respective trade and transport margins were distributed across the agricultural commodities based on each commodity's share of total supply (SM2:1) as obtained from the Agricultural Census data.

SM1:2 Intermediate consumption: This is the only submatrix in which both activities and commodities had to be disaggregated. The disaggregation was done first for activities and then for commodities. <u>Intermediate consumption by the 70</u> agricultural activities was estimated first. The 2000 use table for South Africa was used to provide information on which commodities (including a single agricultural commodity) were used as intermediate inputs by the agricultural industry. The distribution of this expenditure across the different agricultural activities was based on information on current expenditure reported in the 1993 and 2002 Census of Agriculture. See Table 30 in the appendix for the mapping of the current account expenditure items in the census to the SAM accounts. The distribution ratio indicates the share of the expenditure item allocated to each of the SAM commodities. There are three current expenditure items reported in the 2002 Census of Agriculture that were not included in the calculation of intermediate consumption, namely depreciation, licence fees and rates paid. These three items are not defined as intermediate consumption in the SAM framework.

The second stage of disaggregation was to estimate the <u>intermediate consumption</u> of agricultural commodities by the <u>non-agricultural activities</u>. The single agricultural commodity account provided the control total for intermediate use of agricultural commodities by non-agricultural activities. The agricultural commodities that are used by each of the non-agricultural activities were first identified. First estimates of the distributions of the value of intermediate use by each non-agricultural activity across the relevant agricultural commodities were based on the share of total income for that commodity. These initial estimates were then adjusted where better information existed. And the last stage of adjustment was carried out during various rounds of estimation (SAM balancing) as discussed in section 9. Results from the estimation process were used to identify peculiarities in the priors, and these were then individually addressed by adjusting the share of

intermediate consumption by each non-agricultural activity related to each agricultural commodity.

The last stage of the disaggregation was to estimate the <u>intermediate consumption</u> of agricultural commodities by the agricultural activities. Total expenditures on agricultural commodities by each agricultural activity were determined in the first stage of the disaggregation process for this submatrix. During this final stage the expenditures by each agricultural activity were distributed across each of the individual agricultural commodities. The ratios of distribution were based on the share of each agricultural commodity in total income.

- SM1:6 Final consumption expenditure by households: Final consumption expenditures were derived from the Income and Expenditure Survey data for 2000 (Stats SA, 2002a). All expenditure items in the questionnaire that related to agricultural products were mapped to one of the 20 agricultural commodities. See Table 31 in the appendix for the mapping.
- SM1:9 Final consumption expenditure by general government: Final consumption expenditure was zero for agriculture according to the use table for 2000 (Stats SA, 2004), therefore no adjustment was made.
- SM1:10 *Investment*: Investment in agriculture was zero for agriculture according to the use table for 2000 (Stats SA, 2004), therefore no adjustment was made.
- SM1:11 Stock changes: No consistent data on stock changes per commodity were available. Stock changes for winter cereals, summer cereals and oil seeds were derived from unpublished data obtained from the Bureau for Food and Agricultural Policy (BFAP, 2005). The remaining values of agricultural stock changes were distributed across livestock, animal fibres and game, which were subsequently adjusted as part of the estimation process.
- SM1:12 Exports of goods and services: Exports of agricultural products were derived from the SARS data. SARS data are classified according to an eight digit Harmonised System (HS) code. For purposes of classifying trade data for inclusion in the SAM the data had to be mapped to Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes. An HS-SIC mapping was obtained from the Industrial Development Corporation (Kuhn, 1999). The mapping distinguishes between four agricultural categories, i.e. 1110 (Growing of Crops; Market Gardening; Horticulture), 1120 (Farming of Animals), 1220 (Forestry; Logging; Related Services) and 1310 (Fishing;

Operation of Fish Hatcheries and Fish Farms). In the 2000 trade data 356 HS codes relate to one of these four agricultural codes. Each of these codes was further mapped to one of the 20 agricultural commodities included in the SAM by reference to the HS code descriptions. For more details on the handling of trade data refer to PROVIDE Technical Paper 2004:2 (PROVIDE 2004).

6.2.2. Activity row

SM2:1 Supply: Supplies of commodities by the single agricultural activity were distributed across the 70 agricultural activities (regions) based on information obtained from the 1993 Census of Agriculture on each region's total income from each agricultural commodity. The supplies of agricultural commodities by non-agricultural activities were equally distributed across commodities for each activity, as these account for a relatively small amount of total supply. It was however assumed that forestry only produces forestry commodities and fisheries produces only fish products.

6.2.3. Factor row: Gross Operating Surplus (GOS)

SM3:2 *GOS income:* The GOS income for agriculture was distributed across all agricultural activities according to each activity's share in total income.

6.2.4. Factor row: Labour

SM4:2 Labour income: Income shares were used to distribute labour income across agricultural activities. The income shares were calculated from data contained in the IES 2000 and the 1993 and 2002 Agricultural Census reports. Labour incomes per labour category in the combined agricultural activity were derived from the IES 2000. Because labour categories were specified by location it was assumed that all labour incomes to labour in a specific province were generated from agricultural activities in that province. Hence estimates of labour income per province per labour category exist. Labour incomes were distributed across the agricultural activities within a province based on shares of income per race group per province as calculated from data in the 1993 Census of Agriculture. When calculating the shares no distinction per skill class was made in the priors.

6.2.5. Factor row: Land

SM5:2 Income from land: Income accrues to land as a production factor. Land as a production factor was included only for agricultural activities. The gross income and hectares per agricultural region were available to estimate the gross income per hectare. The 1993 Census of Agriculture was used to provide structural information by agricultural activity, while the 2002 Agricultural Census was used to provide control totals per province. The rental values of land per hectare were

then estimated using an extension officer's rule of thumb of three percent of gross income per hectare times 2.5. The rental value per hectare per region was multiplied by the number of hectares per region to obtain the total rental value per region for 2002. These values were deflated to reach values for 2000, which were used in the agricultural version of the SAM.

6.2.6. Government taxes row

- SM8:1 Commodity taxes: Import duties on agricultural commodities and value added tax (VAT) on imported agricultural commodities are based on tariff revenue data obtained from SARS. Commodities are classified according to the Harmonised System (HS), therefore agricultural commodities were mapped to each of the agricultural commodity accounts in the SAM. For details see section 3.8. For lack of better information VAT on domestic goods is distributed across agricultural commodities based on each commodity's share of income.
- SM8:1 *Commodity subsidies:* Due to lack of information subsidies are equally distributed across agricultural commodities.
- SM8:2 *Production (activity) taxes:* The 1993 Agricultural Census provides information on licence fees and local authorities tax paid per agricultural region. These data were used to derive a first estimate of production taxes per agricultural activity.
- SM8:2 *Production (activity) subsidies:* VAT refunds are included in this submatrix. The refunds are distributed across agricultural activities based on each activity's share in intermediate consumption. Due to lack of information subsidies are distributed equally across agricultural activities.

6.2.7. Rest of the World row

SM12:1 *Imports of goods and services*: Imports of agricultural products were derived from the SARS data. SARS data are classified according to an eight digit Harmonised System (HS) code. For purposes of the classifying trade data for inclusion in the SAM the data had to be mapped to Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes. An HS-SIC mapping was obtained from the Industrial Development Corporation (Kuhn, 1999). The mapping distinguishes between four agricultural categories, i.e. 1110 (Growing of Crops; Market Gardening; Horticulture), 1120 (Farming of Animals), 1220 (Forestry; Logging; Related Services) and 1310 (Fishing; Operation of Fish Hatcheries and Fish Farms). In the 2000 trade data 356 HS codes related to one of these four agricultural codes. Each of these codes was further mapped to one of the 20 agricultural commodities included in the SAM by

reference to the HS code descriptions. For more details on the handling of trade data refer to PROVIDE Technical Paper 2004:2 (PROVIDE, 2004).

7. Compiling four prior regional SAMs for South Africa

The detailed agricultural SAM was used as starting point for the regional SAMs. Provincial information contained in the national agriculture SAM was included directly in the provincial SAMs. This includes some of the data on households, factors and agricultural activities. Where provincial data were not already available in the national agricultural SAM, the national agricultural SAM provided control totals for the disaggregation of various values into provincial/regional figures using provincial data to provide the shares for disaggregation. This method ensures that the totals of the submatrices of the prior multiregional SAM are consistent with those of the NAM and the national SAM. The main focus of the estimation process discussed in section 9 is to balance the disaggregated accounts and to estimate trade between the region and the rest of South Africa.

For the general structure of the regional SAMs refer to Table 3. For the descriptions of the submatrices refer to the SAM submatrix numbers of the NAM in Table 7. Deviations from the national SAM comprise the addition of the provincial government account and the Rest of South Africa account. The general government account in the national SAM (row and column account 9) is therefore split into the provincial government account (row and column 9a) and the consolidated government account (row and column 9b). The Rest of the World account in the national SAM (row and column 12) is split into a Rest of South Africa account (new row and column 12a) and the Rest of the World account (new row and column 12b).

7.1. <u>Commodity row</u>

- SM1:1 *Marketing margins*. The margin supplies on market commodities are calculated at the same rate as in the national SAM. The margin demands on market commodities are balancing items (same magnitude, but opposite sign) and therefore dependent on the margin supplies.
- SM1:2 Intermediate consumption. Intermediate input coefficients for agriculture in each province were taken directly from the national agricultural SAM (see section 6 for method of calculation). The intermediate input coefficients for the forestry and fishing activities are derived from wage shares per province in the forestry and fishing industries respectively. Wage data on forestry and fishing were obtained from the merged IES 2000 and LFS 2000:2 data. The total payments by each industry within each province were used to calculate the shares per province for each of the two industries. Provincial shares for mining were derived from the

1996 Census of Mining (SSA, 2001k). Estimation techniques (see section 9) were applied to estimate the missing information in order to obtain a set of suitable priors (by mining category and by province) that can be included in the SAM. Shares for manufacturing are based on provincial data on intermediate input use reported in the 1996 Census of Manufacturing (SSA, 2001a to 2000j). The same share per province was used for all commodities. No detailed information on a commodity level are available. For the tertiary sector the shares of value added at basic prices (Tables 29 to 35 in SSA, 2004a) were used. Data for seven main tertiary sector groups were available. The same shares were therefore applied to all tertiary activities within each of the seven groups.

- SM1:6 *Final consumption expenditure by households.* Consumption expenditures were taken directly from the national SAM which records consumption per province.
- SM1:9a Final consumption expenditure by provincial government. A distinction was made between provincial government expenditure and consolidated government expenditure by separating the provincial government expenditure from the consolidated expenditure based on the 2000/01 revised estimates reported in Table 7.1 on the division of revenue between the spheres of government (Annexure E of the Budget Review for 2001 (National Treasury, 2001)). Provincial government expenditures were then allocated to provinces based on the 2000/01 revised estimates reported in Table 7.3 on the total transfers to provinces (Annexure E of the Budget Review for 2001 (National Treasury, 2001)).
- SM1:9b Final consumption expenditure by consolidated government. Consolidated government expenditure was separated from provincial government expenditure based on the 2000/01 revised estimates reported in Table 7.1 on the division of revenue between the spheres of government (Annexure E of the Budget Review for 2001 (National Treasury, 2001)). Consolidated government expenditure was distributed across provinces according to each province's value added as a share of total value added. Data on value added per province was obtained from Tables 29 to 35 in Statistical Release P0441 (SSA, 2004a).
- SM1:10 *Investment*. For lack of more appropriate data investment was distributed across provinces based on each province's value added as a share of total value added. Data on value added per province was obtained from Tables 29 to 35 in Statistical Release P0441 (SSA, 2004a).
- SM1:11 *Stock changes*. For agricultural commodities stock changes were distributed across provinces according to each province's share of provincial output for the relevant

agricultural commodity as reported in the 1993 Census of Agriculture (CSS, 1998). For all other commodities stock changes were distributed across provinces based on each province's value added as a share of total value added. Data on value added per province was obtained from Statistical Release P0441 (SSA, 2004a).

- SM1:12a *Interregional exports of goods and services*. For the regional SAMs the commodity account residuals were used as a prior for net trade. Gross trade flows were derived with estimation techniques as discussed in section 9.
- SM1:12b *International exports of goods and services*. SARS reports the custom's value of exports per province. The shares per provinces are derived from 2000 trade data for South Africa that includes data from SARS, Statistics South Africa and Global Insight. Refer to section 3.6 and PROVIDE Technical Paper 2004:2 (PROVIDE, 2004) for details about mapping and organising the trade data for inclusion in the SAM.

7.2. <u>Activity row</u>

SM2:1 Supply of commodities by activities. Supplies by agricultural activities were obtained directly from the national SAM. The intermediate input coefficients for the forestry and fishing activities were derived from wage shares per province in the forestry and fishing industries respectively. Wage data on forestry and fishing were obtained from the merged IES 2000 and LFS 2000:2 data. The total payments by each industry within each province were used to calculate the shares per province for each of the two industries. Provincial shares for mining were derived from the 1996 Census of Mining (SSA, 2001k). Estimation techniques (see section 9) were applied to estimate the missing information in order to obtain a set of suitable priors (by mining category and by province) that can be included in the SAM. All crude oil production takes place in the Western Cape. Shares for manufacturing were based on data from provincial data on intermediate input use reported in the 1996 Census of Manufacturing (SSA, 2001a to 2000j). The regional shares for the tertiary sector were based on value added at basic prices data for 2000 (Tables 29 to 35 in SSA, 2004a).

7.3. Factor row: Gross Operating Surplus (GOS)

SM3:2 GOS incomes from activities. GOS incomes for agriculture were obtained directly from the national SAM. The GOS incomes per region however had to be mapped to the new regional GOS accounts because the national SAM contains a single GOS account. GOS incomes for forestry and fishing are based on wage shares

obtained from the Labour Forces Survey (2001l). GOS incomes for other activities were derived from shares of value added at basic prices (Tables 29 to 35 in SSA, 2004a). Corrections were made in instances where there was no production activity in a particular region.

- SM3:12a *GOS incomes from Rest of South Africa*. The priors for GOS incomes from the Rest of South Africa were set equal to the residual when calculating the difference in the row and column totals for the individual GOS accounts.
- SM3:12b *GOS incomes from Rest of the World.* GOS incomes form the Rest of the World were assumed to be proportional to GOS income from activities per province.

7.4. Factor row: Labour

- SM4:2 Labour incomes from activities. Labour incomes from activities were taken directly from the national SAM.
- SM4:12a *Labour incomes from Rest of South Africa*. Labour incomes from the Rest of South Africa were assumed to be zero.
- SM4:12b *Labour incomes from Rest of the World*. Labour incomes form the Rest of the World were taken directly from the national SAM.

7.5. Factor row: Land

- SM5:2 *Incomes to land from activities*. Incomes to land were taken directly from the national SAM.
- SM5:12a Incomes to land from Rest of South Africa. Incomes were assumed to be zero.
- SM5:12b Incomes to land from Rest of World. Incomes were assumed to be zero.

7.6. Household row

- SM6:3 *Incomes to households from non-incorporated business enterprises*. The incomes to households were obtained from the national SAM but they had to be assigned to each province's individual enterprise account.
- SM6:4 *Incomes to households from labour*. Incomes to households from labour were taken directly from the national SAM.
- SM6:5 *Incomes to households from land.* Incomes to households from land were taken directly from the national SAM.

- SM6:6 *Interhousehold transfers*. Interhousehold transfers were obtained from the national SAM. Only intraregional transfers are recorded in this submatrix. The interregional transfers are recorded in the row and column for the Rest of South Africa (SM6:13 and SM13:6).
- SM6:7 Household incomes from incorporated business enterprises. Household incomes from GOS were taken directly from the national SAM.
- SM6:9b *Government transfers to households*. Transfers from the consolidated government account to households were taken directly from the national SAM.
- SM6:12a *Household remittances from the Rest of South Africa*. Information was obtained from the interhousehold transfer matrix of the national SAM. All the interregional transfers (as opposed to intraregional transfers) in the national SAM are recorded in this submatrix.
- SM6:12b *Household remittances from Rest of the World*. Remittances from the Rest of the World were taken directly from the national SAM.

7.7. Enterprise row

- SM7:3 Distribution of factor (GOS) income to enterprises. The GOS income was split across provincial enterprise accounts in the same proportion as GOS income from activities per province.
- SM7:5 Distribution of factor (land) income to enterprises. The values were obtained from the national SAM, which records incomes from land per province. Each provinces income from land was assigned to the relevant provincial enterprise account.
- SM7:7 *Transfers to enterprises*. Transfers to enterprises were distributed across provinces according to shares of value added at basic prices per province derived from Tables 29 to 35 in Statistical Release P0441 (SSA, 2004a).
- SM7:9b *Government transfers*. Transfers from the consolidated government account to enterprises were distributed across provinces according to shares of value added at basic prices per province derived from Tables 29 to 35 in Statistical Release P0441 (SSA, 2004a).

7.8. Government taxes row

SM8:1 *Commodity taxes and subsidies.* Tax and subsidy rates are calculated from the national SAM and then applied to regional level data to calculate the value of tax

- for each commodity. Taxes on products are divided into import duties, VAT and excise duties.
- SM8:2 *Production (activity) taxes, subsidies and VAT refunds.* The rates are calculated from the national SAM and applied to the regional data to calculate the values of the taxes, subsidies and VAT refunds.
- SM8:6 *Household income tax*. Figures on household income tax were taken directly from the national SAM.
- SM8:7 *Enterprise tax*. The tax rates were calculated form the national SAM and applied to the regional data to calculate the values of the tax revenue.

7.9. Provincial government row

SM9a:9b *Transfers from consolidated government to provincial government.* The transfers were set equal to provincial expenditure based on the 2000/01 revised estimates reported in Table 7.3 on the total transfers to provinces (Annexure E of the Budget Review for 2001 (National Treasury, 2001)).

7.10. Consolidated government row

- SM9b:6 *Transfers from households to consolidated government.* Transfers to consolidated government were taken directly from the national SAM.
- SM9b:7 Transfers from enterprises to consolidated government. Transfers to consolidated government were distributed across provinces according to shares of value added at basic prices per province derived from Tables 29 to 35 in Statistical Release P0441 (SSA, 2004a).
- SM9b:8 *Transfer from tax accounts to consolidated government*. Transfers to consolidated government were calculated as the sum total of the government tax revenue in the government tax row.
- SM9b:12b *Transfers from Rest of the World to consolidated government.* Transfers were distributed equally across provinces.

7.11. <u>Capital row: Savings</u>

SM10:3 *Depreciation*. For each region the depreciation was calculated as a share of total GOS income. The shares are the same as calculated from the data in the national SAM.

- SM10:6 *Household savings*. Household savings were taken directly from the national SAM.
- SM10:7 *Savings by enterprises*. For each region the enterprise savings were calculated as a share of total enterprise income. The shares are the same as calculated from the data in the national SAM.
- SM10:9b *Government savings*. Government savings for each region were calculated as the residual of the particular region's consolidated government account.
- SM10:12a Capital account balance with Rest of South Africa. The capital account balances for each region were calculated as the residual of the particular region's Rest of South Africa account.
- SM10:12b *Capital account balance*. The capital account balances for each region were calculated as the residual of the particular region's capital account.

7.12. <u>Capital row: Stock changes</u>

SM11:10 *Stock changes*. Total stock changes (payment from capital account to stock changes account) were calculated by summing over the inventory changes for all the commodities.

7.13. Rest of South Africa row

- SM12a:1 *Interregional imports of goods and services*. For the regional SAMs the commodity account residuals were used as a prior for net trade. Gross trade flows were derived with estimation techniques as discussed in section 9.
- SM12a:3 *GOS payments to the rest of South Africa*. GOS account residuals were used as the priors for GOS payments to the rest of South Africa.
- SM12a:6 *Remittances to the Rest of South Africa*. Information were obtained from the interhousehold transfer matrix of the national SAM. All the interregional transfers (as opposed to intraregional transfers) in the national SAM are recorded in this submatrix.
- SM12a:7 *Enterprise payments to the Rest of South Africa*. Enterprise account residuals were used as the priors for enterprise payments to the rest of South Africa.

7.14. Rest of the World row

- SM12b:1 *International imports of goods and services*. SARS reports the custom's value of imports per province. The shares per provinces are derived from 2000 trade data for South Africa that includes data from SARS, Statistics South Africa and Global Insight. Refer to section 3.6 and PROVIDE Technical Paper 2004:2 for details about mapping and organising the trade data for inclusion in the SAM.
- SM12b:3 Factor (GOS) payments to Rest of World. GOS payments were distributed across the provincial GOS accounts according to value added share per province.
- SM12b:4 Factor (Labour) payments to Rest of World. Factor payments were taken directly from the national SAM.
- SM12b:4 Factor (Land) payments to Rest of World. Factor payments were taken directly from the national SAM.
- SM12b:6 *Household remittances*. Household remittances were taken directly from the national SAM.
- SM12b:7 *Enterprise payments to Rest of World*. Enterprise payments to Rest of World were distributed across provinces according to shares of value added at basic prices per province derived from Tables 29 to 35 in Statistical Release P0441 (SSA, 2004a).
- SM12b:9 *Government transfers to the Rest of World*. Central government transfers were distributed equally between provinces.
- SM12b:12b *Current account balance*. The current account balance was distributed equally between provinces.

8. Compiling a prior multiregional SAM for South Africa

In the multiregional SAM detailed accounts for each of the four regions appear. Compared to the regional SAM, there is no "Rest of South Africa" account. The interregional trade flows depict the trade between the individual regions. Regional information from the regional SAMs are retained for the commodity, activity, factor, household, provincial government and Rest of the World (international trade) accounts. The method of compilation of the priors for these accounts is discussed in section 7. The accounts for enterprises, consolidated government, capital and stock changes present national level information as derived from the national SAM (refer to sections 5 and 6). The multiregional SAM has 624 accounts as listed in Table 25 in the appendix. For the structure of the multiregional SAM refer to in Table 4.

The most important feature of the multiregional SAM is the detailed interregional trade flow accounts that indicate the trade between the different regions. To the knowledge of the authors no consistent data on interregional trade exist. The trade flows were estimated using estimation techniques, the method of which is discussed in section 9.5.

9. Estimation of balanced SAMs using Cross Entropy

As described, the process of compiling the prior SAM results in a matrix of priors for transactions values in the national SAM, but the SAM does not meet the necessary accounting constraints of a SAM, e.g. that each account must balance, that is receipts and expenditures must equal. This is a common problem in SAM database building, and a specialised field and varying techniques exists to transform the unbalanced priors into a balanced SAM that can be used for modelling. Due to the size and complexity of the problem and the nature of the available data, it was decided not to make use of either *ad hoc* adjustments to the data or a mechanical bi-proportional balancing method commonly used called RAS. Specifically, the prior data are:

- at differing levels of quality;
- at differing levels of aggregation;
- at differing orders of magnitude numerically (very large and very small transactions mixed).

Hence, it was recognised that a more flexible approach is required. One such approach, fairly novel in the field, derives from information-theoretic literature, making use of an information metric termed *entropy* to numerically estimate the best fitting SAM given the prior data and the necessary constraints. Building on existing work¹¹, substantial development of a method that can be applied to a large SAM such as the present one has been done by the PROVIDE project. Specifically, the method takes into account the computational complexity of the problem (which caused simpler approaches to fail to deliver a valid solution), the need for sensible data organisation (with explicit recognition of the fact that source data are at different levels of aggregation) and the need to apply the method in a way that is consistent and compatible with the underlying information theoretic principles. To implement the method, and to reduce the set-up costs associated with organising available data into a model that can be solved to deliver estimated SAMs in future a software package was developed. This contains a framework model in GAMS software for solving this type of problem, along with user friendly tools for configuration and evaluation of results. The cross entropy theory,

¹¹ See e.g. Golan, Judge and Robinson (1994), Golan Judge and Miller (1996) (especially chapter 6), McDonald and Robinson (1998), Robinson and El-Said (2000), Robinson, Cattaneo and El-Said (2001) and McDonald and Robinson (2004). More references are provided in PROVIDE Technical Paper 2006:2.

the method and the software components are described in detail in PROVIDE Technical Paper 2006:2 (PROVIDE, 2006), therefore only a brief non-technical description is provided here.

9.1. Theoretical overview of the Cross Entropy SAM estimation method

9.1.1. The Generalised Cross Entropy Method

Numerous methods exist to derive balanced SAM estimates from an unbalanced set of priors. In all of these, the objective is to determine a SAM that meets the necessary accounting constraints that is as close as possible to the prior data. Different methods differ because they measure the "distance" between the estimated and the prior data differently¹².

The generalised cross entropy method (GCE) (Golan, et al., 1996), which forms the basis of the method we use, explicitly assumes that we are trying to estimate some data for which we have measurements, but the measurements are subject to various kinds of (unspecified) measurement error. This is in fact an accurate reflection of the reality we face, where one can think of a theoretical SAM that accurately reflects all of the transactions in a given economic system over a specified period of time, which one wished to estimate, but the source data that are available reflects information about this SAM imperfectly, because of sampling errors, e.g. in survey data, estimation errors, e.g. in estimated macroeconomic data, mapping errors between datasets using alternative categorisations, time-period mismatches, non-recorded (missing) transactions, and various other statistical errors. The GCE method makes use not only of a prior for each magnitude being estimated, but also for characteristics of the measurement error generating process, so as to explain the existing measurements against the estimates. The estimation process then proceeds by estimating error distributions that can explain the measured values against the estimated "actual" values, which are implicitly determined in the process. A benefit of this method is that detailed prior information regarding the measurement process can be incorporated into the estimates, allowing the database builder not only to specify the magnitude in the SAM, but also influence how these are treated by the estimation procedure. Typically, this functionality is utilised to incorporate a measure of accuracy of the prior data in the process, so that better quality data are given more weight than lower quality data¹³. The GCE method is inherently flexible, and not bound to any particular form, e.g. a SAM. Subject to the assumption of independent measurement, any number of additional priors can be added to the problem, and these can relate to other magnitudes in the system in arbitrary ways. This functionality is used to add prior information

¹² Not all methods explicitly measure the difference, but for those that do not, an equivalent method that does minimise a difference measure always exists. For example, the common RAS method's implicit difference measure has been shown to be equivalent to a specific formulation that is based on cross entropy.

¹³ It is also possible to incorporate data characteristics such as error skewness and kurtosis, although we did not make use of this for the PROVIDE SAM.

about row and column totals and various "macro" aggregates, which should improve the accuracy of the estimation. The method is also flexible in allowing coherent estimations from *little* data – for example it does not require "known" account totals such as the common RAS method, which minimises the need to include "made up" data¹⁴.

9.1.2. Sequential disaggregation

The primary innovation introduced during the construction is to develop a semi-formalised method of top-down SAM estimation, whereby a balanced NAM is used as a starting point, and the problem is divided into phases that each effect a degree of disaggregation. Each subsequent phase introduces additional prior data, which cannot affect any estimations from previous phases. While the top-down method is not usually regarded as ideal in the estimation of national accounting data, it was intentionally adopted for the estimation of the PROVIDE SAMs for a number of reasons:

- Gaps in the micro-level data constrain estimation of macro aggregates using a bottom-up method.
- The method provides a means to separate some prior data from others in the estimation process. This is useful because it can be used to "isolate" data believed to be of relatively low quality, and also to separate data that derives from common measurement processes, which may otherwise violate the assumption of independent measurement inherent in the cross entropy technique.
- Some of the micro-level data are of low quality, particularly so in the detailed agricultural accounts, and aggregate data are used to deliver more plausible results¹⁵. This fits the approach of using macro data as "control totals" and using micro data to derive structural coefficients rather than actual transaction values.
- In the cross-entropy estimation, a bottom-up, single-step approach proved computationally unfeasible for various reasons. As utilised, the top down sequential disaggregation method allows a large computational problem to be split into manageable smaller parts.
- The method delivers a SAM that is consistent with existing data at national accounting level. Though this does not necessarily constitute a model for optimal accuracy¹⁶, it has the distinct advantage that results based on the SAMs are more comparable to other published work, and hence more acceptable generally.

_

¹⁴ Still, a minimum of prior data is required to *identify* the estimated SAM to ensure a unique solution. This is taken to be a complete set of base-SAM transaction value priors.

¹⁵ But, of course, there is no guarantee that the quality of the macro-level data is necessarily superior.

¹⁶ Note however that the 'accuracy' of economic analyses based on SAM data depends fundamentally upon the extent to which the SAM captures economic interdependence. This is represented by the relative magnitudes of the entries in the columns of the SAM not the absolute magnitudes of transactions (see Pyatt, 1988).

Ultimately this amounts to a decision to "trust" the macro data from the South African Reserve Bank (SARB), which are used as the basis for our estimation and are also (amongst others) used by Statistics South Africa for benchmarking their own data¹⁷. This is not ideal, since the process by which the SARB data is estimated remains unpublished and unknown, but it is the only feasible outcome given the quality and extent of publicly available data sources, also taking into consideration available resources which precludes gathering primary data.

The sequential disaggregation approach starts by delineating the structure of a "system of SAMs", which is the basic "bottom-level" SAM that we wish to estimate along with a number of aggregations of it, and mappings between the accounts of these SAMs. This data structure is used during the estimation process as a basis for sequential disaggregation, but at the same time it provides a useful means of organising prior data at differing levels of aggregation. At the same time, the phases into which the process is to be split are also specified, each consisting of two SAMs that are two adjacent steps in the series of defined SAMs, a "macro" and a "micro" SAM at each level. Following the definitions is a process of configuration, which involves specifying how the prior data is to be entered into the structure, and then specifying the model's constraints (e.g. balancing constraints), targets and their characteristics. A target is a generalised unit of prior data to be reflected as part of the problem's objective function, the entropy divergence function. When configuration is complete the program can be invoked to solve the constrained maximisation problems set up in each phase. Following successful completion, a balanced SAM will have been produced along with a plethora of additional information about the estimation process that can help to evaluate the resultant SAM.

9.2. <u>Implementing the Cross Entropy Method for the national SAM</u>

9.2.1. Prior Data

The prior data to be used in the estimation of the national SAM consists of:

- a 25 account NAM derived using SARB data;
- partial supply-use data at 9-sector level that are consistent with the NAM; and
- the main 558 account national SAM.

While the first two sets of data are mutually consistent, the detailed SAM is not fully consistent with them because of the adjustments made in terms of crude oil usage. Aggregated

¹⁷ While Statistics South Africa uses SARB data to provide 'control' totals they also include balancing items for each account in the supply and use tables; these balancing items indicate the extent to which the Statistics South Africa and SARB data diverge.

data from the detailed SAM is used to "flesh out" the 9 sector data into a full (but unbalanced) SAM (see next subsection).

9.2.2. *SAM and phase configuration*

This subsection describes the structure of the SAMs and phases in their relation to the "system of SAMs" data structure used by the estimation process. The final/bottom-level SAM in the system is the full PROVIDE SAM. At the top of the system is the 25 account NAM, followed by an expanded version of this NAM based on 9 sectors in the next phase. Subsequently there is an aggregated 234 account version of the PROVIDE SAM, followed by eight further phases of progressive disaggregation (described in detail below). A summary is given in Table 14 and a complete listing of mappings that involve disaggregation is given in Table 32 in the appendix.

Table 14: Phase and SAM configuration for estimation of the PROVIDE SAM

| Phase | Macro SAM | Micro SAM | Macro | Description |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| | | | Constraints | |
| PhaseA | 25 Account | 41 Account 9 | Std Error 2% | Estimates a 9 sector SAM using a |
| | NAM | Sector SAM | of priors | combination of data from the 9 sector SU |
| | | | | data and aggregated data from 558 account |
| | | | | detailed prior SAM as the micro SAM, and |
| | | | | the 25 account NAM as the macro SAM. |
| PhaseB | 41 Account 9 | 234 Account | Std Error 5% | Estimates a SAM with 97 activities (1 |
| | Sector SAM | SAM | of priors | agricultural), 97 commodities (1 |
| | | | | agricultural), 9 labour factors, 1 land factor |
| | | | | and 9 households. |
| PhaseC1 | 234 Account | 261 Account | No Error | Disaggregates labour and households for |
| | SAM | SAM | | Western Cape |
| PhaseC2 | 261 Account | 296 Account | No Error | Disaggregates labour and households for |
| | SAM | SAM | | Eastern Cape |
| PhaseC3 | 296 Account | 326 Account | No Error | Disaggregates labour and households for |
| | SAM | SAM | | Free State and Northern Cape |
| PhaseC4 | 326 Account | 369 Account | No Error | Disaggregates labour and households for |
| | SAM | SAM | | KwaZulu-Natal |
| PhaseC5 | 369 Account | 410 Account | No Error | Disaggregates labour and households for |
| | SAM | SAM | | Limpopo and North West |
| PhaseC6 | 410 Account | 446 Account | No Error | Disaggregates labour and households for |
| | SAM | SAM | | Gauteng |
| PhaseC7 | 446 Account | 466 Account | No Error | Disaggregates labour and households for |
| | SAM | SAM | | Mpumalanga |
| PhaseD | 466 Account | 558 account | No Error | Disaggregates agricultural commodities and |
| | SAM | MICRO prior | | activities, and land into 9 land factors (1 per |
| | | SAM | | province) |

The strategy is essentially to estimate a balanced 234 account SAM during the first two phases (described below), and then to use it as the basis for sequential disaggregation during the remaining 8 phases. The first two phases (and the structure of the first three SAMs) therefore correspond to available prior data, while the remainder are structured according to the disaggregations en route to the final SAM.

Phases C1 to C7 disaggregate household and factor accounts region by region. Due to the regional disaggregation that is already present (by province) in the 234 account SAM, the further disaggregations do not involve any interaction (i.e. transactions) between the disaggregated accounts of different provinces. As a result, the precise ordering of the disaggregations is immaterial¹⁸, as long as a given province's accounts are disaggregated in the same phase. It is therefore possible to obtain maximum computational simplification from the sequential disaggregation process by splitting up the problem into smaller problems without affecting the results. While the problem will solve as a single phase, the combined execution time of the seven phases is less than for the single phase. In the final phase, the agricultural accounts are disaggregated.

9.2.3. Compiling the prior database

The phase configuration above defines relationships between macro and micro SAMs for each phase. This subsection describes the process of entering the available prior data into the data structure used by the model framework.

A central feature of the application framework that has been developed is a database of priors organised as a single square matrix, called the master multi-SAM database, or MasterSAM for short. MasterSAM is used for both prior and posterior data and it is used for both micro SAM and macro SAMs from all phases. At the same time, it is fairly small: for the PROVIDE SAM (with 10 phases and 558 accounts in the final SAM), it has 641 accounts. This is made possible by sharing accounts between SAMs.

The database is constructed by entering prior values for all of the SAMs in all of the phases – in reverse order, beginning with the micro SAM of the final phase, which is of course the prior 558 account SAM. The intermediate SAMs are simply aggregations of the prior 558 account SAM. Missing values of the 9-sector SAM for the first phase are derived similarly. Upon execution, after each phase, the solved micro SAM is replaced into the master multi-SAM database, so that subsequent phases can read priors from it. We have also implemented a procedure that scales submatrices of the micro SAM priors so that the priors satisfy the macro constraints.

9.2.4. Configuration of targets

This subsection describes the process of configuration of the SAM estimation procedure within the estimation framework that has been developed, using the given prior data in the MasterSAM data structure. The first part of the configuration is fairly trivial, namely to

¹⁸ The relevant parts of the objective function are *separable*.

specify the SAM constraints that each account in each phase must balance after the solution. The remainder of the configuration involves specifying how *targets* are to be treated.

Targets are generally values directly from the SAM or derivatives from it, such as aggregates. In theory, many other types of targets can also be added, such as various ratios and arbitrary aggregates, but for the PROVIDE SAM only cell values (including row and column totals) for the micro and macro SAMs in each phase were used. This allows a neat categorisation of micro and macro targets respectively. Targets are used as the basis for selecting both *constraints*, representing measurements without error, and elements to be included in the objective function for the constrained optimisation problem of each phase, representing measurements with error. Targets can also be left "not implemented", in which case they are effectively ignored during estimation (but are still useful for reporting purposes). The estimation problem is then to estimate a SAM that is consistent with all the constraints while minimising the cross entropy divergence between the targets with error and their prior values.

Configuration amounts to specification of whether and how "targets" are to be implemented. For targets with error, characteristics such as the standard error coefficient must be configured, which is essentially a measure of the quality of the data – better quality data having smaller coefficients¹⁹. This measure is itself a subjective prior. Our approach is to use a default value for a given context, coupled with higher or lower values where the quality of the data is judged to be worse or better than average.

Following the sequential disaggregation approach, where we wish to force a micro SAM to conform exactly to a pre-existing macro SAM in a particular phase, the macro targets would be implemented without error and the micro targets with error. However, this approach is not fully adopted in all of the phases we have configured for the PROVIDE SAM. Specifically, in the first two phases, we allow small margins of error. Consequently, the method is technically a "hybrid" where strict top-down methodology is only used for the final 8 phases and the first two SAMs (25 and 41 account respectively) will not be fully consistent with the remainder. Put differently, elements of bottom-up methodology are used in the first two phases. The reason for this is twofold; first for the smaller SAMs being estimated at this stage, the concerns regarding the bottom-up methodology are less problematic, and second

Paper 2006:2 (PROVIDE, 2006) for details.

¹⁹ The framework makes use of a symmetric normal-like, discrete, three-term error distribution, although others can also be configured. In addition to the standard error coefficient, in the framework it is also necessary to establish whether to use additive or multiplicative errors. Additive errors are in the form $\hat{X} = \overline{X} + E(\overline{e}_X)$, which means that the estimated value is the prior value plus (by convention, technically it should be subtracted) the expected measurement error, while multiplicative errors are in the form $\hat{X} = \overline{X}.\exp(E(\overline{e}_X))$. For the PROVIDE SAM, additive errors were used exclusively due to computational considerations. See PROVIDE Technical

there are certain inconsistencies in the macro SAM in each case to be resolved. In the first phase, the inconsistencies are minor unexplained inaccuracies (possible rounding errors) between two otherwise fully consistent SAMs and in the second phase we have introduced an inconsistency by modifying the micro-level data to correct for crude oil usage (see section 5.2.2) but not the macro-level data. In both cases, the cross entropy method itself is used to "iron out" these inconsistencies²⁰. For the remainder, the sequential disaggregation approach is applied strictly, resulting in a series of progressively disaggregated SAMs that are strictly consistent with the 234 account SAM, which can therefore be viewed as the "top-level" SAM in this sense.

The remainder of this subsection details the rules used to set error coefficient priors. Error coefficients represent the standard deviation of the error distribution from which the measurement errors are considered to be drawn, as a percentage of the prior's magnitude. For example, for a prior value of 10, an error coefficient of 0.2 means that the error distribution prior is a normal-like distribution with a mean of zero and a standard deviation of 2. Most rules for assigning error coefficients refer to blocks of cells in macro or micro SAMs of *all* phases simultaneously. Not all rules are necessarily applicable to all phases, for example rules referring to an account that does not appear in a given phase will not affect that phase. Rules are applied in the order listed, so that later rules take precedence when two or more rules refer to the same target in the same phase. Rules are enumerated below for convenience; the numbers have no further significance.

Micro targets

Rule 1: The default error coefficient is 0.25. This includes all cells, including row and column totals, of the micro SAMs in each phase. These values are in many cases overwritten by more specific rules below.

Rule 2: The "total-of-totals" cell, i.e. where the row and column account totals accounts overlap, is de-implemented (effectively removed from the relevant objective functions).

Rule 3: The error coefficients are adjusted upwards to 0.45 (signifying data of lower quality) for payments from labour and land factors to the rest of the world account. The priors are considered to be of low reliability because many of these transactions may not be captured accurately.

²⁰ In the first phase, the minor discrepancies are repaired and in the second phase similar adjustments to those made in the micro data are made implicitly to the macro SAM.

- Rule 4: The error coefficients are adjusted upwards to 0.35 (signifying data of lower quality) for the following:
 - (Negative) Payments from commodities to SSALSUB (subsidies on products);
 - Payments from activities to land factors (factor use payments);
 - Payments from land to households (land income distribution);
 - Payments from land to enterprises (land income distribution);
 - Inter-household transfers:
 - Payments from households to the rest of the world (transfers to foreigners).
- Rule 5: The error coefficients are adjusted upwards to 0.45 (signifying data of lower quality) for payments from the rest of the world account to labour factors and to households.
- Rule 6: The error coefficients are adjusted downwards to 0.15 (signifying data of higher quality) for the following, but only in micro-level priors from phase C1 onwards. Payments from the capital factor account (GOS) to:
 - Enterprises (income distribution);
 - Savings;
 - The rest of the world account (foreign factor payments).
- Rule 7: The error coefficients are adjusted downwards to 0.15 (signifying data of higher quality) for the following:
 - Payment from enterprises to enterprises, a residual total representing aggregated inter-enterprise transfers.
 - Payments from enterprises to DDIRTAX (direct taxes), GGOVT (transfers to government), DDSTOC (stock changes), KKAP (savings) in the microlevel data only.
 - Payments from enterprises to the rest of the world account.
 - Payments to the general government account by the tax accounts SSALSUB (subsidies on products), IINDTAX (production taxes), IINDSUB (production subsidies), DDIRTAX (direct taxes) in the microlevel data only. These payments reflect the transfer of the balances from the tax accounts to the general government account.
 - Payments from the general government account to commodities (consumption), enterprises (transfers), savings and the rest of the world account (transfers to foreigners).
 - Payments from the rest of the world account to capital factors (foreign factor income).

- Transfers from foreigners to government.
- Foreign savings.

Rule 8: Error coefficients for a selected number of cells involving crude oil usage are adjusted downwards to 0.05. In this case, the adjustment is made to prevent the corrections made to the prior data (see section 5.2.2) from being undone by the cross entropy procedure. This rule does not affect macro-level data at the 1 or 9 sector level. The specific cells are:

- (A4, C4a), usage of crude oil by the petroleum products activity;
- (RROW, C4a), imports of crude oil;
- (RROW, C4b), imports of "other mining" commodities excluding crude oil.

Rule 9: The error coefficient is adjusted upwards to 0.3 (signifying data of lower quality) for all transactions involving the detailed agricultural activity and commodity accounts. The effects of this rule are limited to those accounts that are introduced in the final phase, which generally derive from data from the agricultural census, where fairly serious data problems exist. However, this rule specifically *excludes* any transactions between agricultural commodities and the rest of the world account, since these are informed by trade data, which are from different data sources.

Rule 10: De-implement all row total targets, but leave column total targets implemented.

This reflects a belief that the payments structure for accounts is better represented in the data than the receipts structure.

Rule 11: For activity accounts, re-implement row total targets but de-implement column total targets. This reflects a belief that that for activity accounts, the receipts structure is better reflected, which in this case amounts to production / supply data.

Rule 12: Any micro target of zero is implemented as without error, i.e. as a hard constraint. This reflects the fact that zeroes indicate the non-existence of a particular transaction rather than a missing value (which are not catered for at this stage)²¹.

²¹ In actual fact, this is merely an optimisation, since implementing an error distribution with zero standard deviation (a nonzero coefficient multiplied by zero) would not allow any deviation between the prior and estimated value in any case.

Macro targets

- Rule 13: By default, all macro targets are implemented with no error. This is the basis of the sequential disaggregation approach and will deliver an estimated SAM that is fully consistent with the macro SAM. However, the estimation will fail if the starting macro SAM is not balanced.
- Rule 14: All macro targets in phase A are implemented with error, and an error coefficient of 0.02. This reflects the fact that there are some very small discrepancies between the NAM and the 9 sector data used to construct the 9 sector SAM. This rule partially overrides Rule 13.
- Rule 15: All macro targets in phase B are implemented with error, and an error coefficient of 0.05. This reflects the fact that in this phase, the micro SAM has been modified to adjust crude oil usage while the macro SAM has not been so modified. This rule partially overrides Rule 13.
- Rule 16: The "total-of-totals" cell, i.e. where the two row and column total accounts overlap, is de-implemented.
- Rule 17: The following cells are de-implemented at the macro-level data, allowing them to move freely without penalty to the objective function. This rule affects the first two phases only.
 - (HALL, HALL), inter-household transfers. The aggregate has no meaning in the macro SAMs except to allow account totals to be consistent with corresponding micro-level account totals.
 - (CALL, DSALL), stock changes per commodity. This is used as a balancing item.
 - (SALL, DSALL), the total balance of stock changes being transferred to the savings account. Changes in this value mirrors changes in the individual changes allowed by the previous item.
 - (IMALL, IMALL), an otherwise meaningless cell which is used to record the trade balance. Since this figure is not important in the SAM, it is allowed to float freely.
- Rule 18: The error coefficients are adjusted upwards to 0.20 (signifying data of lower quality) for macro targets involving trade and transport margins, since these do not derive from the NAM. The rule only affects the first phase. The affected cells are:
 - (CALL, MALL), the aggregate for all margin usage.

- (MALL, CALL), the mirror item of the above.
- (TTOTAL, MALL), the column total, which again simply reflects the total margin usage.

Rule 19: All row total targets are de-implemented, leaving column total targets implemented.

Rule 20: All targets with a zero value are de-implemented. While this could be used to let missing values – with corresponding entries in the micro SAM – be handled gracefully, there are no such cases in the PROVIDE prior data²². Instead, this merely removes superfluous targets, since the corresponding micro targets will be constrained to zero in any case.

During initialisation, these rules are used to construct a series of tables containing settings for each cell of each micro and macro SAM in each phase. These are then used during execution when the constrained optimisation problems are set up.

9.2.5. Execution

The application allows execution of the phases one-by-one or automatically in sequence. This is useful as it allows changes to the configuration of later phases without the need to re-run all of the phases. Prior to each phase, an option to scale submatrices in the micro SAM to equal the corresponding macro SAM target is invoked, again following the top down method.

Execution time is variable and it is not always clear what factors influence it. The current version of the configuration takes about 4 to 5 hours on a Pentium 4 3Ghz²³ for all of the phases.

It is interesting to note the extent of the computational simplification introduced as a result of the sequential disaggregation approach. In the final phase, the most computationally intensive, a total of 44 470 constraints were configured, which is equal to the number of cells in the final SAM, plus one for each account row/sum total. However, since the macro SAM for that phase was enforced exactly, 35 438 of these cells (and totals) could be fixed, leaving only 9 032 to be estimated, a saving of 80%. Furthermore, a total of 35 864 macro constraints were imposed (cells and row/column totals of the macro SAM), all without error. However, as most of these refer to fixed cells, and could therefore be dropped, only 326 were left to implement. These correspond to the adding-up constraints for the accounts being disaggregated, i.e. cells in the macro SAM that do not appear in the micro SAM.

_

²² It was found that checking for such cases is a very useful way to verify that the configuration (especially mappings) is correct.

²³ Earlier versions (which made more aggressive use of phases) completed in as little as an hour.

These numbers also provide a measure of the reduction in computational complexity due to the use of the progressive disaggregation method, since the complexity of the unoptimised last phase, as configured, corresponds to the complexity of an equivalent single-phase method's. For each of the constraints, three nonlinear elements (corresponding to the three-term error's weights) are added to the numerical optimisation problem's objective function, along with three linear equations. The method therefore allows a substantial computational simplification, as the difficulty of obtaining a solution increases faster than linearly with the amount of equations and variables in the system. In our experience, the solution algorithms we employed could not completely solve the single-phase problem, suggesting that the phased approach allows much larger SAMs to be estimated than is otherwise possible²⁴.

9.3. Evaluating the resulting SAM

The logic of the method was validated in the sense that a fully balanced SAM has been produced, which is fully consistent with every other SAM in the last 8 phases. However, the ultimately goal is to have a SAM that accurately reflects known economic relationships in the entire economy, both at macro and at micro level. There is therefore a need to evaluate the quality of the resultant SAM in economic terms. If the SAM is found to be inconsistent with available economic information, there are grounds for amendment of the priors or the method.

There is little clear guidance on how a systematic SAM evaluation could be done, given that differences between prior and posterior outcomes in themselves are not necessarily indications that that the resultant SAM is inaccurate, merely that the prior information contains inconsistencies. Nevertheless, it is useful to use such differences as a starting point for judgemental analysis. Such an evaluation is made difficult by the vast amount of economic information embodied in the SAM.

A reporting system that was developed as part of the evaluation process reports on each "target". Targets include all active constraints, such as micro, row/column totals and macro, as well as additional user-defined targets in the form of ratios, such as row/column coefficients, various shares and tax rates²⁵. Each target is evaluated against the prior value for the phase, and it is possible to identify areas where the solution SAM differs appreciably from the prior values.

²⁴ More aggressive use of sequential disaggregation would have allowed even greater savings – i.e. the last phase could have been split into two or more phases. However, since there are interactions between the relevant accounts this may have lead to spurious top down restrictions on the solution, which we chose to avoid in this case because the problem was already computationally tractable. There is a potential three-way trade-off between computational tractability, potential spurious hierarchical restrictions on the solution and time and effort spent analysing the effects of such restrictions and identifying which ones are more appropriate.

²⁵ A total of 967 923 targets are currently being reported on for all 10 phases for the PROVIDE SAM.

The results suggest that an acceptable SAM has been produced. Significant differences between priors are generally restricted to parts of the SAM where the data are known to be problematic, for example the agricultural accounts. This indicates one of the advantages of the sequential approach, in that it is assured that the problematic data have been "isolated" by only introducing it at the last phase. Moreover, the SAM appears to accord with known economic relationships, especially at an aggregate level. Further refinements are likely to be adopted in the future.

9.4. <u>Implementing the Stochastic Entropy Procedure for the regional SAMs</u>

The problem of estimating four regional SAMs has been structured so that the sequential disaggregation method could be used with little modification. Conceptually, splitting the national SAM into regions is just a special case of disaggregation with the basis for disaggregation being regional rather than, say, by product categories, household characteristics, etc. The advantage of this is that we are assured not only of internal consistency in each regional SAM (balanced accounts) but also of perfect consistency between the national SAM and the four regional SAMs. This is manifested in two particular senses, namely that the sum of the four regional sub-accounts corresponding to an account in the national SAM sums to the national account²⁶, and that the trade and other external balances between the four regional SAMs are consistent, i.e. total imports and total exports on any account are balanced.

Section 7 documents how the priors for the four regional SAMs were formed. Each account in the national SAM is split into four regional accounts according to available information. To facilitate estimation of all four SAMs in a single step, a multi-SAM matrix is formed, which is essentially all four SAMs, each with their own accounts, pasted on a single large matrix²⁷, which can then be mapped to the national SAM. In terms of the sequential disaggregation framework, (a somewhat aggregated version of) the national SAM is then regarded as the "macro" SAM and the multi-SAM matrix as the "micro" SAM. The mapping between the national SAM and the regional SAMs is not entirely seamless, due to the inclusion of the rest of South Africa trade accounts that have no equivalent in the national SAM. For most accounts, the rest of South Africa accounts are only used as balancing accounts – they record the differences between payments and receipts for a particular account within a region that are due to interregional trade. For example, if (say) a particular commodity CX is exclusively produced in region A (RA) and consumed in region B (RB), these regions will have matching, opposite entries on their rest of South Africa accounts to

²⁶ Technically any class of transaction involving the account sums as described; accounts themselves cannot sum of course.

²⁷ This differs from the multiregional SAM illustrated in Table 4 in that there is no interaction between accounts from different regions except through the rest of South Africa accounts.

balance the respective CX accounts (RA-CX and RB-CX) within each SAM. In these cases, it is possible to assign a value of zero to the CX entry on the national SAM's rest of South Africa account; when the relevant entries of the CX accounts over regions are summed, the zero overall balance is obtained. This is also used as a constraint during the balancing process to ensure inter-regional trade balance consistency²⁸. An additional requirement is that a particular region's rest of South Africa account imbalances sum to zero, so that, for example, a region that consumes CX but does not produce it, must somehow balance this, for example by producing CY and not consuming it, or by receiving transfers, or some combinations of opposing imbalances. This is automatically achieved because of the requirement that all column entries on rest of South Africa accounts remain zero (only net balances are recorded rather than both import and export values, hence the rows are sufficient for this) and the rest of South Africa accounts must balance.

As an exception, inter-household transfers are explicitly recorded in the national SAM, including transfers between households in different regions. As a result, there are inherent imbalances on these accounts in the regional SAMs, which are also recorded on the RSA accounts. However, since these accounts are mapped one-to-one to accounts in the national SAM, these imbalances also exist in the national SAM and there are no accounts against which the imbalances can be resolved. These entries therefore appear as non-zero entries in the national ("macro") SAM on household accounts during the estimation process. In effect, the simplification introduced on other accounts, namely that interregional payments are only due to imbalances that are introduced when national accounts are split into regional accounts, is too stringent to accommodate the existing, richer, data on inter-households transfers. This does not interfere with the estimation because the household data are already fully regionalised in the national SAM, hence there is nothing to estimate for them at this stage.

The only other step taken to ensure consistency between the national and regional SAMs during the estimation is to increase the row and column totals of the government account to include the newly introduced inter-governmental transfers (from national to provincial government accounts).

As above, the rules determining the treatment of targets for the estimation of the regional SAMs are enumerated here. Keep in mind that "micro" refers to the multiregional SAM matrix and "macro" refers to the (slightly modified as described) national SAM.

²⁸ Rest of South Africa account entries in the macro SAM is enforced without error even when they are zero. This constitutes a slight modification of the process since usually macro targets of zero are not de-implemented (ignored).

Micro targets

- Rule 1: The default error coefficient is 0.5. This includes all cells, including row and column totals, of the micro SAMs. These values are in many cases overwritten by more specific rules below.
- Rule 2: Multiplicative (instead of the default additive) errors are introduced for transactions involving the accounts R2A6, R4A67_72 and R4A32 (see Note: Region 1 (R1) refers to Western Cape and Northern Cape, R2 to Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal, R3 to North West, Gauteng and Free State and R4 to Limpopo and Mpumalanga.
- Table 25 in appendix for account description). This was considered necessary because of undesired large movements otherwise²⁹.
- Rule 3: The "total-of-totals" cell, i.e. where the row and column account totals accounts overlap, is de-implemented (effectively removed from the relevant objective functions).
- Rule 4: Targets for payments from regional government accounts to regional capital accounts (national government savings to the provincial account) are deimplemented. These are residuals.
- Rule 5: Targets for payments to regional rest of South Africa accounts are deimplemented. This allows the rest of South Africa accounts to act as balancing accounts as described.
- Rule 6: Targets for payments from regional rest of the world accounts to regional capital accounts are de-implemented, as these are balancing items.
- Rule 7: Targets for payments from regional capital accounts to regional stock changes accounts are de-implemented. These are residuals.
- Rule 8: Error coefficients for all targets related to stock changes accounts are increased to 2.
- Rule 9: De-implement all row total targets, but leaves column total targets implemented. This reflects a belief that the payments structure for accounts is better represented in the data than the receipts structure.

²⁹ In general, additive errors are used due to computational efficiency, whereas multiplicative errors have better properties. See PROVIDE Technical Paper 2006:2 (PROVIDE, 2006).

Rule 10: Any micro target of zero is implemented as without error, i.e. as a hard constraint.

Macro targets

Rule 11: By default, all macro targets are implemented with no error.

Rule 12: The "total-of-totals" cell, i.e. where the two row and column Total accounts overlap, is de-implemented.

Rule 13: All row total targets are de-implemented, leaving column total targets implemented.

Rule 14: By default, all macro targets with a zero value are de-implemented.

Rule 15: Re-implement any targets involving the national rest of South Africa account. This is so that these will be implemented (without error) despite having prior values of zero. This enforces the balancing constraint that regional rest of South Africa accounts must sum to zero and also enforces the correct non-zero values for household accounts, as described.

The single step estimation results in a total of 17 646 configured targets with error, and 12 730 nonzero targets without error, corresponding to entries of the national SAM (including the 134 rest of South Africa account entries). Following optimisation, 15 174 targets with error remained, as well as 10 258 macro targets without error. While the scope for optimisation is clearly limited by the fact that the entire estimation for all four SAMs is done in a single step, the resulting problem is still easily solved. The multi-SAM matrix can be evaluated as a whole using the tools developed as part of the software framework. Generally the tight consistency between the national SAM and the regional SAMs imply that the quality of the regional SAMs is dependent on the national SAM. The additional aspects that remain to be evaluated relate to the way in which the national accounts were divided into regional components – the balancing process itself generally appears to maintain the prior assumptions that were used, and it is likely that the majority of changes made by the entropy process represent improvements on the priors. Following estimation of the multi-SAM matrix, it is trivial to extract the four separate regional SAMs, and the multi-SAM matrix is also useful as a basis for further estimation of inter-regional trade flows, as described in the next section.

9.5. <u>Implementing the Stochastic Entropy Procedure for the multiregional SAM</u>

While the regional SAMs estimated as described in the previous section include trade balances on each account for each region that are consistent between regions and with the national SAM, the information stops short of what would be required to conduct full-scale mutiregional trade modelling. Specifically, the trade balances do not give complete information on inter-industry trade in the same account and trade is anonymous: each region's trade balance is not apportioned between the other three regions. This section seeks to address these shortcomings by further extending the datasets with cross entropy estimation of missing values.

A note of caution is in order: interregional trade data in South Africa are not generally available, and consequently the priors have been synthesised using a few simple rules, combined with the now familiar consistency conditions, i.e. that total RSA imports and exports for each account must balance. The aim is therefore not to deliver accurate results, but rather maximally plausible *estimates*, that can serve as a basis for tentative modelling and further data development. In keeping with the Bayesian spirit underlying the method, if (when) it becomes apparent that something in the data is wrong, or additional information becomes available, it can be incorporated into the process directly to deliver a better result. By similar reasoning, the results should be at least as good as that produced by any *informal* estimation method: they are constrained indirectly by the data and constraints that produced the national and regional SAMs, constrained directly by *known* accounting constraints, and informed by further plausible assumptions.

The extension of the multi-SAM matrix to include trade flows consists of two parts, first to determine total trade flows for each commodity and second to apportion this to actual regions. While the second part amounts to further disaggregation of the data, the results can be accommodated in the same account structure as the multi-SAM matrix, using previously unused "off-diagonal-block" entries between commodities from different regions (see Table 4). Furthermore, there is no need to distinguish between "macro" and "micro" targets, because all necessary targets can be defined in terms of a single SAM. Hence, the sequential disaggregation framework is used somewhat differently in this case. In particular, no "macro" SAM is used, so that the problem reduces to ordinary cross entropy SAM estimation³⁰. By manipulating targets, it is possible to cause a "shift" from the aggregated rest of South Africa accounts (where only trade totals are recorded) to the detailed trade transactions (where full trade flows are estimated), effectively also a disaggregation.

From the regional SAMs estimation, we "know" the trade balance, but not the trade totals, so the first part of the problem amounts to forming priors on the amount of trade each region has for each commodity. This is done by adding an amount to both imports and exports for the commodity, a so-called "expansion". The amount to expand the totals by depends on the

³⁰ Since the framework requires "micro" and "macro" SAMs as well as mappings for each phase, configuration of this requires a little trick, which is to define both micro and macro SAMs to the same set of accounts, with mappings from each account to itself, and furthermore to disable all macro targets.

outcome of a set of rules, partly inspired by so-called gravity models of trade, where large producers will tend to export to large consumers (and with relatively more trade between geographically close entities). In our derivation, we assume that the expansion will be relatively low if the region's trade balance is a large share of absorption (for net importers) or a large share of production (for net exporters). This implies that a region that produces a little of something but consumes a lot will tend not to export it, and a region that produces a lot but consumes very little will tend not to import it. The algorithm starts with one of these ratios (net imports/absorption or net exports/production), R, and calculates a coefficient S = MAX(0.4 - (R/2), 0), which effectively rules out expansion completely if the relevant ratio is higher than 0.8 and sets an upper limit of 0.4 on the coefficient. The coefficient S is then multiplied by the maximum of absorption and production, and the rest of the world component is subtracted (imports for net exporters and exports for net importers) to arrive at the amount by which rest of South Africa trade is to be expanded³¹. Finally, any regional import or export that is not matched by at least one opposing trade in another region is removed.

The second part of generating trade flow priors is to divide the imports and exports priors calculated above to the different regions. A simple matrix of distance based trade flow priors is first constructed by assigning a basic factor of 100 to possible trades (similar commodities from different regions). This factor is then increased to 130 for trade that is with the central region (both imports and exports) and reduced to 50 for trade between region 1 (Western Cape and Eastern Cape) and region 4 (Limpopo and Mpumalanga), on the basis that they are the only two of the four regions that are not adjacent. This matrix of basic relative magnitudes is then scaled to match the total interregional trade implied by import and export priors calculated above³².

The matrix of trade flow priors is then inserted into the matrix to be estimated by cross entropy, the rest of South Africa account balances are set to zero and account totals are increased by the amount of inflation. All of these magnitudes (except the zeroed rest of South Africa account balances) are free to adjust during the estimation process. The estimation is done in a single step, and the results are again fully consistent with previous national and regional SAMs, in particular the net trade balances in the regional SAMs are enforced.

The rules used during estimation are fairly simple, because very few cells – only commodity trade flows – are allowed to adjust. A very large error coefficient is used (1000) for trade flows and somewhat smaller coefficients (2.5) for commodity account totals. A set of balancing transactions (rest of South Africa account to rest of South Africa account) is left

73

³¹ If the rest of world account component exceeds this value, no expansion is done.

³² Trade flows for which there are no matching imports or exports form a region are removed first.

entirely free to adjust, along with the rest of South Africa account totals. As mentioned, there are no "macro" targets. All other cells, including notably the commodity trade balances that have been set to zeroes, are held fixed. This effectively forces the values that previously were in the trade balance entries to be distributed to the relevant interregional trade flow transactions.

The solution is obtained very easily, as the optimisation problem is fully separable between non-like commodities – the only interactions are within the 4x4 trade flow submatrices for each commodity, along with a number of trivial balancing items. While the solution meets the requirements set by the process, it has not been economically evaluated thus far.

10. Outstanding issues

10.1. Main deficiencies

The treatment of value added tax (VAT) in the national SAM remains a challenge, but at the same time it is also an important step in attempting to improve the structure of the SAM in order to allow appropriate tax policy analysis using computable general equilibrium (CGE) models. The main challenge for future SAM development is to refine the way in which VAT payments recorded by activity are mapped to VAT payments by commodity for inclusion in the SAM. It is anticipated that it will remain a contentious issue because it is unlikely that VAT payments will ever be clearly recorded by commodity. The mapping therefore will continue to be fairly subjective. Another constraint that arises from including gross VAT payments by commodity and VAT refunds by activity in the national SAM is that it is inconsistent with the way in which the System of national Account (SNA), and hence Statistics South Africa, treats VAT. Supply and use tables and other key indicators published by Statistics South Africa incorporate net VAT. This implies an inconsistency between the control totals from Statistics South Africa used for the PROVIDE SAM and the micro data that was adjusted as part of the treatment of VAT. The treatment used to develop this SAM was influenced by considerations relating to CGE modelling of VAT. One consequence is that there is a departure form the SNA standard of recording intermediate input purchases at purchaser prices net of un-rebated VAT; this was done to simplifying the modelling of commodity specific VAT rates and activity specific VAT rebates. Consideration is being given to revising this approach for subsequent SAMs and resolving the modelling issues in the CGE model.

The inconsistency in various trade data sets and the related information such as import duties is an obstacle that would probably be best addressed by SARS officials. The researchers are however grateful for receiving access to the data, which are not widely published or distributed, as well as assistance from the SARS officials.

Agricultural data should be viewed critically as the disaggregation of the agricultural sector was one of the focus areas of the PROVIDE SAMs. At the commencement of the PROVIDE project it was anticipated that the magisterial district level data from the 2002 Census of Agriculture would be available for use in the 2000 SA SAM. Unfortunately the data had not been released at the time of finalising the version of the 2000 SAMs recorded in this report. The majority of the regional data for the disaggregation of the agricultural sector were therefore based on the 1993 Census of Agriculture, which was the most comprehensive dataset on agriculture at the time of finalising the SAMs. During the estimation (balancing) of the SAM it became apparent that some of the known significant shifts in production in South African agriculture between 1993 and 2000 were indeed adjusted in the right direction by the estimation process as a result of the inclusion of more recent figures elsewhere in the SAM. The reported national data from the 2002 Census of Agriculture were used as control totals where possible. For many of the needed data points on agriculture there were no published information available and assumptions had to be made in this regard. These data points should be refined as more appropriate data becomes available. One of the benefits of SAM development is that it highlights the areas where data are lacking. An attempt should be made to incorporate additional questions in future census and survey questionnaires.

10.2. Qualifications

The 2000 SA SAM has unique features worth highlighting. The vast number of accounts included in the SAM allows for more detailed analysis of specific issues than is typically found in this type of research. The detailed number of household and factor accounts, and the submatrix that records factor payments to households, ensures a suitable database for microsimulation. The detailed number of tax accounts makes the database especially suitable for fiscal policy analysis. The disaggregation of crude oil increased the level of detail in the SAM and highlighted a data error that would otherwise have remained hidden in more aggregated datasets.

The estimation procedures used to derive missing information for the SAM, and hence to balance the SAM, have improved significantly over the past ten years. Computing capacity is therefore no longer the binding constraint when deciding on the number of accounts to be included in the SAM. The introduction of step-wise estimation that was used as part of the SAM development is the first of its kind and has proved to be very useful. The limitations of the RAS balancing procedures could therefore be avoided.

11. References

BFAP (2005). Unpublished data used in the SA Partial Equilibrium model. Bureau for Food and Agricultural Policy. University of Pretoria. Pretoria.

- CSS (1993). SIC Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities. Report 09-90-02. Pretoria: Central Statistical Services.
- CSS (1998). Census of Agriculture 1993, Provincial Statistics. CSS Report Series No 11-02-01 to No 11-02-10 (1993). Pretoria: Central Statistical Services.
- Global Insight (2004). Regional Economic Focus Data. Centurion: Global Insight.
- Golan, A., Judge, G. and Miller, D., (1996). Maximum Entropy Econometrics: Robust Estimation with Limited Data. New York: John Wiley & Sons.
- Golan, A., Judge, G. and Robinson, S. (1994). Recovering Information from Incomplete or Partial Multisectoral Economic Data. Review of Economics and Statistics, 76, 1994: 541–49.
- Kuhn, G. (1999). Mapping of HS codes to SIC codes. Industrial Development Corporation, Johannesburg. Personal communications.
- McDonald, S. and Robinson, S., (1998). Developing a Social Accounting Matrix for South Africa. ESRC Development Economics Study Group Annual Conference. University of Reading, July.
- McDonald, S. and Robinson, S., (2004). A General Information-Theoretic Approach to Estimating Disaggregated National Accounts, Including Input-output and SAM Accounts. International Conference on Input-Output Techniques, Brussels, September.
- National Treasury (2001). Budget Review 2001. Pretoria: National Treasury.
- PROVIDE (2003). Social Accounting Matrices and Economic Modelling. PROVIDE Background Paper 2003:4. Elsenburg, Western Cape.
- PROVIDE (2004). The Organising of Trade Data for inclusion in a Social Accounting Matrix. PROVIDE Technical Paper 2004:2. Elsenburg, Western Cape.
- PROVIDE (2005a). Creating a 2000 IES-LFS Database in STATA. PROVIDE Technical Paper 2005:1. Elsenburg, Western Cape.
- PROVIDE (2005b). Forming representative household and factor groups for a South African SAM. PROVIDE Technical Paper 2005:2. Elsenburg, Western Cape.
- PROVIDE (2006). A Framework for SAM estimation using Cross Entropy and Sequential Disaggregation. PROVIDE Technical Paper 2006:2. Elsenburg, Western Cape. Forthcoming.
- Pyatt, G. (1988). The SAM approach to modelling, Journal of Policy Modelling, 10(3), pp 327-352.
- Robinson, S. Cattaneo, A. and El-Said, M. (2001). Estimating a Social Accounting Matrix Using Cross Entropy Methods. Economic Systems Research, Vol 13 No 1, pp 47-64.
- Robinson, S. and El-Said, M., (2000). 'GAMS Code for Estimating A Social Accounting Matrix (SAM) Using Cross Entropy (CE) Methods', TMD Discussion Paper No 64. IFPRI: Washington.
- South African Petroleum Industry Association (2002). Sapia Annual Report 2001.
- South African Petroleum Industry Association (2003). Sapia Annual Report 2002.
- SARB (2004). South Africa Reserve Bank Quarterly Bulletin. December 2004 Pretoria: South African Reserve Bank.
- SARS (2000a). 2000 Excise duty data. Pretoria: South African Revenue Service.
- SARS (2000b). 2000 Import and Export data. Pretoria: South African Revenue Service.

- SARS (2000c). 2000 Tariff revenue data. Pretoria: South African Revenue Service.
- SARS (2000d). 2000 Value added tax data. Pretoria: South African Revenue Service.
- SARS (2003). Vendors and Employers Trade Classification Guide: VAT/EMP 403. Pretoria: South African Revenue Service.
- SSA (2001a). Census of Manufacturing, 1996. Principal Statistics: RSA. Report No. 30-01-01 (1996). Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
- SSA (2001b). Census of Manufacturing, 1996. Principal Statistics on a regional basis: Western Cape. Report No. 30-01-04 (1996). Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
- SSA (2001c). Census of Manufacturing, 1996. Principal Statistics on a regional basis: Eastern Cape. Report No. 30-01-05 (1996). Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
- SSA (2001d). Census of Manufacturing, 1996. Principal Statistics on a regional basis: Northern Cape. Report No. 30-01-06 (1996). Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
- SSA (2001e). Census of Manufacturing, 1996. Principal Statistics on a regional basis: Free State. Report No. 30-01-07 (1996). Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
- SSA (2001f). Census of Manufacturing, 1996. Principal Statistics on a regional basis: KwaZulu-Natal. Report No. 30-01-08 (1996). Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
- SSA (2001g). Census of Manufacturing, 1996. Principal Statistics on a regional basis: North West. Report No. 30-01-09 (1996). Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
- SSA (2001h). Census of Manufacturing, 1996. Principal Statistics on a regional basis: Gauteng. Report No. 30-01-10 (1996). Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
- SSA (2001i). Census of Manufacturing, 1996. Principal Statistics on a regional basis: Mpumalanga. Report No. 30-01-11 (1996). Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
- SSA (2001j). Census of Manufacturing, 1996. Principal Statistics on a regional basis: Limpopo. Report No. 30-01-12 (1996). Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
- SSA (2001k). Census of Mining, 1996. Report No. 20-01-01 (1996). Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
- SSA (20011). Labour Force Survey, September 2000. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
- SSA (2002a). Income and Expenditure of Households, 2000. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
- SSA (2002b). Report on Survey of Large and Small Scale Agriculture, 2000. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
- SSA (2003). 2000 Supply and Use matrices for South Africa, Report No. 04-04-01 (2000). Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
- SSA (2004a). Statistical Release P0441. Gross Domestic Product, Annual Estimates 1993 2003, Annual estimates per region 1995 2003. Third Quarter 2004. November 2004. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
- SSA (2004b). Census of Commercial Agricultural 2002 (Summary). Statistical Release P1101. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.
- Van Seventer, D.E.N., (2001). The estimation of a system of provincial input-output tables for South Africa. Journal of Studies in Economics and Econometrics, Vol. 23, No. 3.

12. Appendix

12.1. Accounts for the Social Accounting Matrix for South Africa

Table 15: Commodity and Activity Accounts

| | Commodity and Activity | | Commodity and Activity | | Commodity and Activity |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|
| No. | Accounts | No. | | No. | |
| 1 | Agricultural products | 33 | Basic chemical products | 65 | Household appliances |
| 2 | Coal and lignite products | 34 | Fertilizers | 66 | Office machinery |
| 3 | Gold and uranium ore products | | Primary plastic products | 67 | Electric motors |
| 4 | Other mining products | 36 | Pesticides | 68 | Electricity apparatus |
| 5 | Meat products | 37 | Paints | 69 | Wire and cable products |
| 6 | Fish products | 38 | Pharmaceutical products | 70 | Accumulators |
| 7 | Fruit and vegetables products | 39 | Soap products | 71 | Lighting equipment |
| 8 | Oils and fats products | 40 | Other chemical products | 72 | Other electrical products |
| 9 | Dairy products | 41 | Rubber tyres | 73 | Radio and television products |
| 10 | Grain mill products | 42 | Other rubber products | 74 | Optical instruments |
| 11 | Animal feeds | 43 | Plastic products | 75 | Motor vehicles |
| 12 | Bakery products | 44 | Glass products | 76 | Motor vehicles parts |
| 13 | Sugar products | 45 | Ceramic ware | 77 | Other transport products |
| 14 | Confectionary products | 46 | Ceramic products | 78 | Furniture |
| 15 | Other food products | 47 | Cement | 79 | Jewellery |
| 16 | Beverages and tobacco prod's | 48 | Other non-metallic products | 80 | Other manufacturing |
| 17 | Textile products | 49 | Iron and steel products | 81 | Electricity |
| 18 | Made-up textile products | 50 | Non-ferrous metals | 82 | Water |
| 19 | Carpets | 51 | Structural metal products | 83 | Buildings |
| 20 | Other textile products | 52 | Treated metal products | 84 | Other constructions |
| | Knitting mill products | 53 | General hardware products | 85 | Trade services |
| | Wearing apparel | 54 | Other fabricated metal products | 86 | Accommodation |
| 23 | Leather products | 55 | Engines | 87 | Transport services |
| 24 | Handbags | 56 | Pumps | | Communications |
| 25 | Footwear | 57 | Gears | 89 | FSIM ³³ |
| 26 | Wood products | 58 | Lifting equipment | 90 | Insurance services |
| 27 | Paper products | 59 | General machinery | 91 | Real estate services |
| 28 | Containers of paper | 60 | Agricultural machinery | 92 | Other business services |
| 29 | Other paper products | 61 | Machine-tools | 93 | General Government services |
| 30 | Published and printed products | 62 | Mining machinery | 94 | Health and social work |
| 31 | Recorded media products | 63 | Food machinery | 95 | Other services / activities |
| 32 | Petroleum products | 64 | Other special machinery | 96 | Domestic services |

_

³³ There is no Financial Services Indirectly Measured (FSIM) account for activities

Table 16: Agricultural Commodity Accounts

| No. | Agricultural Commodity Accounts | No. | Agricultural Commodity Accounts |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Summer Cereals | 11 | Other Horticulture |
| 2 | Winter Cereals | 12 | Livestock |
| 3 | Oilseeds | 13 | Milk and Cream |
| 4 | Sugarcane | 14 | Animal Fibres |
| 5 | Other Field Crops | 15 | Poultry |
| 6 | Potatoes and Vegetables | 16 | Game |
| 7 | Wine grapes | 17 | Fish |
| 8 | Citrus fruit | 18 | Other Animals |
| 9 | Subtropical fruit | 19 | Forestry |
| 10 | Deciduous fruit | 20 | Wild Flowers, Compost and Firewood |

Table 17: Agricultural Activity Accounts

| No. | Agricultural Activity Accounts ¹ | No. | Agricultural Activity Accounts |
|-----|---|-----|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Western Cape areas 1 to 9 | 6 | Free State areas 1 to 8 |
| 2 | Northern Cape areas 1 to 8 | 7 | Gauteng areas 1 to 7 |
| 3 | Eastern Cape areas 1 to 10 | 8 | Mpumalanga areas 1 to 6 |
| 4 | KwaZulu-Natal areas 1 to 11 | 9 | Limpopo areas 1 to 6 |
| 5 | North West areas 1 to 5 | | Total number of accounts: 70 |

¹ For a description of each agricultural area see

Table 28.

Table 18: Household Accounts

| No. | Household accounts | No. | Household accounts |
|------|--|------|--|
| 110. | Western Cape Households | 1100 | Free State Households (cont) |
| 1 | | 82 | African, Female, Lower Secondary |
| 2 | African, Male, Primary and lower | 83 | African, Female, Upper Secondary and higher |
| 3 | African, Male, Lower Secondary | 84 | African, Male, None |
| 4 | African, Upper Secondary and higher | 85 | African, Male, Primary, Low-income |
| 5 | Asian & Coloured, Female, Primary and lower | 86 | African, Male, Primary, High-income |
| 6 | - | 87 | African, Male, Lower Secondary, Low-income |
| 7 | Asian & Coloured, Female, Upper Sec. and higher | | African, Male, Lower Secondary, High-income |
| 8 | 11 | 89 | African, Male, Upper Sec and higher, Low-income |
| 9 | • | 90 | African, Male, Upper Sec and higher, High-income |
| 10 | • | 91 | Asian & Coloured |
| 11 | | 92 | White, Lower Secondary and lower |
| | White, Lower Secondary and lower | 93 | White, Upper Secondary |
| 13 | White, Upper Secondary, Low-income | 94 | White, Tertiary |
| 14 | White, Upper Secondary, High-income | | North West Households |
| 15 | White, Tertiary, Low-income | 95 | African, Agricultural |
| 16 | White, Tertiary, High-income | 96 | African, Female, None |
| | Northern Cape Households | 97 | African, Female, Primary |
| 17 | African, Primary and lower | 98 | African, Female, Lower Secondary |
| 18 | African, Lower Secondary and higher | 99 | African, Female, Upper Secondary and higher |
| 19 | Coloured & Asian, Lower Secondary and lower | 100 | African, Male, None, Low-income |
| 20 | Coloured & Asian, Upper Secondary and higher | 101 | African, Male, None, High-income |
| 21 | White | 102 | African, Male, Primary, Low-income |
| | Eastern Cape Households | 103 | African, Male, Primary, High-income |
| 22 | African, Agricultural | 104 | African, Male, Lower Secondary, Low-income |
| 23 | African, Homeland, Female, None | 105 | African, Male, Lower Secondary, High-income |
| 24 | African, Homeland, Female, Primary | 106 | African, Male, Upper Sec and higher, Low-income |
| 25 | African, Homeland, Female, Lower Secondary | 107 | African, Male, Upper Sec and higher, High-income |
| 26 | African, Homeland, Female, Upper Secondary and higher, Low-income | 108 | Asian & Coloured |
| 27 | African, Homeland, Female, Upper Secondary and higher, High-income | 109 | White, Lower Secondary and lower |
| 28 | African, Homeland, Male, None | 110 | White, Upper Secondary and higher |
| 29 | African, Homeland, Male, Primary | | Gauteng Households |
| 30 | African, Homeland, Male, Lower Secondary | 111 | African, Agricultural |
| 31 | African, Homeland, Male, Upper Secondary and higher, Low-income | 112 | African, Non-Homeland, Female, None |
| 32 | | 113 | African, Non-Homeland, Female, Primary |
| 33 | African, Non-Homeland, Female, None | 114 | African, Female, Lower Secondary |
| 34 | African, Non-Homeland, Female, Primary | | African, Non-Homeland, Female, Upper Secondary, Low-income |
| 35 | African, Non-Homeland, Female, Lower Secondary | 116 | African, Non-Homeland, Female, Upper Secondary, High-income |
| 36 | African, Non-Homeland, Female, Upper Secondary and higher | 117 | African, Non-Homeland, Female, Tertiary |
| 37 | African, Non-Homeland, Male, None | 118 | African, Non-Homeland, Male, None |
| 38 | African, Non-Homeland, Male, Primary | 119 | African, Non-Homeland, Male, Primary |
| 39 | | 120 | African, Non-Homeland, Male, Lower Secondary |
| 40 | African, Non-Homeland, Male, Upper Secondary and higher | 121 | African, Non-Homeland, Male, Upper Secondary |

| Household accounts | | |
|--|---|--|
| Asian & Calaymad Duimour, and larvan | No. | Household accounts |
| , | | African, Non-Homeland, Male, unknown |
| | 123 | African, Non-Homeland, Male, Tertiary, Low-inc |
| ** | | African, Non-Homeland, Male, Tertiary, High-inc |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | Coloured, Lower Secondary and lower |
| ** | | Coloured, Upper Secondary and higher |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | Asian, Lower Secondary and lower |
| | | Asian, Upper Secondary and higher |
| | | White, Lower Secondary and lower, Low-income |
| • | | White, Lower Secondary and lower, High-income |
| African, Agricultural, Non-Homeland, High-inc | 131 | White, Upper Secondary, Low-income |
| African, Homeland, Female, None | 132 | White, Upper Secondary, High-income |
| African, Homeland, Female, Primary | 133 | White, Tertiary, Low-income |
| African, Homeland, Female, Lower Secondary | 134 | White, Tertiary, High-income |
| African, Homeland, Female, Upper Sec & higher | | Mpumalanga Households |
| African, Homeland, Male, None | 135 | African, Agricultural |
| African, Homeland, Male, Primary | 136 | African, Female, None |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 137 | African, Female, Primary |
| • | | African, Female, Lower Secondary |
| | | African, Female, Upper Secondary and higher |
| | | African, Male, None |
| • | | African, Male, Primary, Low-income |
| | | African, Male, Primary, High-income |
| | 172 | Affican, Maic, Timary, Tign-income |
| | 143 | African, Male, Lower Secondary, Low-income |
| | 1 13 | Timedii, Maie, Bower Secondary, Bow meonic |
| | 144 | African, Male, Lower Secondary, High-income |
| | | African, Male, Upper Secondary and higher, Low- |
| | 1.0 | income |
| African, Non-Homeland, Male, Lower Secondary, | 146 | African, Male, Upper Secondary and higher, High- |
| Low-income | | income |
| African, Non-Homeland, Male, Lower Secondary, | 147 | Asian & Coloured |
| High-income | | |
| African, Non-Homeland, Male, Upper Secondary | 148 | White |
| and higher, Low-income | | |
| African, Non-Homeland, Male, Upper Secondary | | Limpopo Households |
| | | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | African, Agricultural |
| | | African, Female, Non & pre-Primary |
| Asian, Male, Lower Sec and lower, High-income | 151 | African, Female, Primary |
| Asian, Male, Upper Sec and higher, Low-income | 152 | African, Female, Lower Secondary |
| Asian, Male, Upper Sec and higher, High-income | 153 | African, Female, Upper Sec and higher, Low-inc |
| Coloured | 154 | African, Female, Upper Sec and higher, High-inc |
| White, Lower Secondary and lower | 155 | African, Male, None |
| - | 156 | African, Male, Primary, Low-income |
| | 157 | African, Male, Primary, High-income |
| | | African, Male, Lower Secondary |
| • | | African, Male, Upper Sec and higher, Low-income |
| | | African, Male, Upper Sec and higher, High-income |
| = | | Asian & Coloured |
| | | White |
| | White, Lower Secondary and lower White, Upper Secondary White, Tertiary KwaZulu-Natal Households African, Agricultural, Homeland, Low-inc African, Agricultural, Non-Homeland, High-inc African, Homeland, Female, None African, Homeland, Female, Primary African, Homeland, Female, Lower Secondary African, Homeland, Female, Upper Sec & higher African, Homeland, Male, None African, Homeland, Male, Primary African, Homeland, Male, Lower Secondary African, Homeland, Male, Primary African, Homeland, Male, Lower Secondary African, Homeland, Male, Upper Sec & higher African, Non-Homeland, Female, None African, Non-Homeland, Female, Lower Sec African, Non-Homeland, Female, Upper Secondary and higher, Low-income African, Non-Homeland, Female, Upper Secondary and higher, High-income African, Non-Homeland, Male, None African, Non-Homeland, Male, None African, Non-Homeland, Male, Lower Secondary, Low-income African, Non-Homeland, Male, Lower Secondary, High-income African, Non-Homeland, Male, Lower Secondary and higher, Low-income African, Non-Homeland, Male, Upper Secondary and higher, High-income Asian, Male, Lower Sec and lower, Low-income Asian, Male, Lower Sec and lower, High-income Asian, Male, Lower Sec and lower, High-income Asian, Male, Lower Sec and lower White, Lower Secondary and lower White, Lower Secondary and lower White, Lower Secondary, High-income White, Upper Secondary, High-income White, Upper Secondary, High-income White, Tertiary Free State Households African, Agricultural African, Female, None | White, Lower Secondary and lower White, Upper Secondary White, Tertiary KwaZulu-Natal Households African, Agricultural, Homeland African, Agricultural, Non-Homeland, Low-inc African, Agricultural, Non-Homeland, High-inc African, Homeland, Female, None African, Homeland, Female, Primary African, Homeland, Female, Lower Secondary African, Homeland, Female, Upper Sec & higher African, Homeland, Female, Primary African, Homeland, Male, None African, Homeland, Male, Primary African, Homeland, Male, Lower Secondary African, Homeland, Male, Lower Secondary African, Homeland, Male, Lower Secondary African, Homeland, Female, Primary African, Non-Homeland, Female, Primary African, Non-Homeland, Female, Upper Secondary and higher, Low-income African, Non-Homeland, Female, Upper Secondary and higher, High-income African, Non-Homeland, Male, None African, Non-Homeland, Male, None African, Non-Homeland, Male, Lower Secondary, African, Non-Homeland, Male, Lower Secondary African, Non-Homeland, Male, Upper Secondary Asian, Female, Lower Sec and lower, Low-income Asian, Female, Lower Sec and lower, High-income Asian, Male, Lower Sec and lower Asian, Male, Lower Secondary and lower Asian, Male, Upper Sec and higher, High-income Asian, Male, Upper Sec and higher, High-income Asian, Male, Upper Sec and higher, High-income Asian, Male, Upper Secondary, High-income Asian, Female, None 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 159 159 150 |

Table 19: Factor Accounts

| 1.0 | ble 19: Factor Accounts | | |
|-----|--|-----|---|
| No. | Factor accounts | No. | Factor accounts |
| 1 | Gross operating surplus | 50 | White skilled |
| | Land | 51 | White semi- & unskilled |
| 2 | Western Cape Land | | Eastern Cape Labour |
| 3 | Northern Cape Land | 52 | African high-skilled |
| 4 | North West Land | 53 | African skilled |
| 5 | Free State Land | 54 | African agriculture & fishery |
| 6 | Eastern Cape Land | 55 | African craft & trade |
| 7 | KwaZulu-Natal Land | 56 | African machine & plan operators |
| 8 | Mpumalanga Land | 57 | African elementary occupations |
| 9 | Limpopo Land | 58 | African domestic workers |
| 10 | Gauteng Land | 59 | African unspecified |
| | Free State Labour | 60 | Coloured & Asian high-skilled & skilled |
| 11 | African high- & skilled | 61 | Coloured & Asian semi- & unskilled |
| 12 | African semi-skilled | 62 | White high- & skilled |
| 13 | African unskilled | 63 | White semi- & unskilled |
| 14 | Coloured & Asian high- & skilled | | Northern Cape Labour |
| 15 | Coloured & Asian semi- & unskilled | 64 | African high- & skilled |
| 16 | White high- & skilled | 65 | African semi- & unskilled |
| 17 | White semi- & unskilled | 66 | Coloured & Asian high- & skilled |
| | North West Labour | 67 | Coloured & Asian semi- & unskilled |
| 18 | African high- & skilled | 68 | White high-skilled & skilled |
| 19 | African semi-skilled | 69 | White semi- & unskilled |
| 20 | African unskilled | | KwaZulu-Natal Labour |
| 21 | Coloured & Asian high- & skilled | 70 | African high-skilled |
| 22 | Coloured & Asian semi- & unskilled | 71 | African skilled |
| 23 | White high- & skilled | 72 | African agriculture & fisheries |
| 24 | White semi- & unskilled | 73 | African craft & trade |
| | Gauteng Labour | 74 | African machine & plant operators |
| 25 | African high-skilled | 75 | African elementary occupations |
| 26 | African clerks | 76 | African domestic workers & unspecified |
| 27 | African service & shops | 77 | Coloured high- & skilled |
| 28 | African craft & trade | 78 | Coloured semi- & unskilled |
| 29 | African machine & plant operators | 79 | Asian high-skilled & skilled |
| 30 | African elementary occupations | 80 | Asian semi- & unskilled |
| 31 | African domestic workers, agriculture & forestry | 81 | White high-skilled & skilled |
| 32 | Coloured high- & skilled | 82 | White semi- & unskilled |
| 33 | Coloured semi- & unskilled | | Mpumalanga Labour |
| 34 | Asian high- & skilled | 83 | African high-skilled |
| 35 | Asian semi- & unskilled | 84 | African skilled |
| | White high-skilled | 85 | African semi-skilled |
| | White skilled | 86 | African unskilled |
| 38 | White semi- & unskilled | 87 | Coloured & Asian high- & skilled |
| | Western Cape Labour | 88 | Coloured & Asian semi- & unskilled |
| | African skilled & high-skilled | 89 | White high- & skilled |
| 40 | African semi-skilled | 90 | White semi- & unskilled |
| | African unskilled | | Limpopo Labour |
| | Coloured & Asian high-skilled | 91 | African high-skilled |
| | Coloured & Asian clerks | 92 | African skilled |
| 44 | Coloured & Asian service & shops | 93 | African semi-skilled |

| No. | Factor accounts | No. | Factor accounts |
|------|---|-----|------------------------------------|
| 45 C | Coloured & Asian craft & trade | 94 | African unskilled |
| 46 C | coloured & Asian machine & plant operators | 95 | Coloured & Asian high- & skilled |
| 47 C | coloured & Asian elementary occupations | 96 | Coloured & Asian semi- & unskilled |
| 48 C | coloured & Asian agriculture & domestic workers | 97 | White high- & skilled |
| 49 W | White high-skilled | 98 | White semi- & unskilled |

Table 20: Other SAM Accounts

| No. | Other Accounts | No. | Other Accounts (continued) |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 1 | Import duties | 10 | Production subsidies |
| 2 | Export taxes | 11 | Production refunds or VAT |
| 3 | Value added tax on imports | 12 | Factor taxes |
| 4 | Value added tax on domestic goods | 13 | Direct income taxes |
| 5 | Excise duty | 14 | Government |
| 6 | Sales taxes | 15 | Business Enterprises |
| 7 | Sales subsidies | 16 | Savings |
| 8 | Net taxes on commodities | 17 | Stock Changes |
| 9 | Production taxes | 18 | Rest of the World |

12.2. Accounts for the Regional Social Accounting Matrices

Table 21: Accounts for Western Cape and Northern Cape Regional SAM

| No. | Account | No. | Account |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----|--|
| | Commodities | | Activities (cont.) |
| 1 | Summer Cereals | 78 | Wood paper media |
| 2 | Winter Cereals | 79 | Petroleum |
| 3 | Other Field Crops | 80 | Chemicals |
| 4 | Potatoes and Vegetables | 81 | Rubber plastic |
| 5 | Wine grapes | 82 | Non-metallic |
| 6 | Citrus | 83 | Iron and steel |
| 7 | Subtropical | 84 | Special purpose machinery |
| 8 | Deciduous | 85 | Electrical |
| 9 | Other Horticulture | 86 | Audiovisual |
| 10 | Livestock Sales | 87 | Transport equipment |
| 11 | Milk and Cream | 88 | Other manufacturing |
| 12 | Poultry | 89 | Electricity water |
| 13 | Other Animals | 90 | Construction |
| 14 | Forestry and fishing | 91 | Trade and accommodation |
| 15 | Other agriculture | 92 | Transport and communication |
| 16 | Coal and lignite products | 93 | Business services |
| 17 | Gold and uranium ore products | 94 | Government health social |
| 18 | Crude oil | 95 | Activities services |
| 19 | Other mining | 96 | Domestic services |
| 20 | Meat products | | Factors |
| 21 | Fish products | 97 | Western Cape GOS |
| 22 | Fruit and vegetables products | 98 | Northern Cape GOS |
| 23 | Oils and fats products | 99 | Western Cape Land |
| 24 | Dairy products | 100 | Northern Cape Land |
| 25 | Grain mill products | 101 | Western Cape African, High-skilled & Skilled |
| 26 | Confectionary products | 102 | Western Cape African, Semi & unskilled |
| 27 | Other food products | 103 | Western Cape Coloured & Asian, High-skilled |
| 28 | Beverages and tobacco products | 104 | Western Cape Coloured & Asian, Clerks |
| 29 | Textile products | 105 | Western Cape Coloured & Asian, Services and sales |
| 30 | Wood paper media products | 106 | Western Cape Coloured & Asian, Craft and trade |
| 31 | Petroleum products | 107 | Western Cape Coloured & Asian, Machine and plant operators |
| 32 | Chemical products | 108 | Western Cape Coloured & Asian, Elementary |
| 33 | Rubber plastic products | 109 | Western Cape Coloured & Asian, Agriculture and fisheries |
| | | | & Domestic workers & Unspecified |
| 34 | Non-metallic products | 110 | Western Cape White, High-skilled |
| 35 | Iron and steel products | 111 | Western Cape White, Skilled |
| 36 | Special purpose machinery | 112 | Western Cape White, Semi- & Unskilled |
| 37 | Electrical products | 113 | Northern Cape African |
| 38 | Audiovisual products | 114 | Northern Cape Coloured & Asian, High-skilled & Skilled |
| 39 | Transport products | 115 | Northern Cape Coloured & Asian, Semi- & Unskilled |
| 40 | Other manufacturing | 116 | Northern Cape White, High-skilled & Skilled |
| 41 | Electricity water | 117 | Northern Cape White, Semi- & Unskilled |
| 42 | Construction | | Households |
| 43 | Trade and accommodation | 118 | Western Cape African, Female, Lower Secondary and lower |
| 44 | Transport and communication | 119 | Western Cape African, Male, Lower Secondary |
| 45 | Business services | 120 | Western Cape African, Upper Secondary and higher |
| 46 | Government health social | 121 | Western Cape Asian & Coloured, Female, Primary and |

| No. | Account | No. | Account |
|-----|-------------------------|-----|---|
| | | | lower |
| 47 | Other services | 122 | Western Cape Asian & Coloured, Female, Lower |
| | | | Secondary |
| 48 | Domestic services | 123 | Western Cape Asian & Coloured, Female, Upper |
| | | | Secondary and higher |
| | Margins | 124 | Western Cape Asian & Coloured, Male, Primary and lower |
| 49 | Trade margin | 125 | Western Cape Asian & Coloured, Male, Lower Secondary |
| 50 | Transport margin | 126 | Western Cape Asian & Coloured, Male, Upper Secondary and higher |
| | Activities ¹ | 127 | Western Cape White, Lower Secondary and lower |
| 51 | Western Cape 1 | 128 | Western Cape White, Upper Secondary |
| 52 | Western Cape 2 | 129 | Western Cape White, Tertiary |
| 53 | Western Cape 3 | 130 | Northern Cape African, Primary and lower |
| 54 | Western Cape 4 | 131 | Northern Cape African, Lower Secondary and higher |
| 55 | Western Cape 59 | 132 | Northern Cape Coloured & Asian, Lower Secondary and |
| | • | | lower |
| 56 | Western Cape 6 | 133 | Northern Cape Coloured & Asian, Upper Secondary and |
| | | | higher |
| 57 | Western Cape 7 | 134 | Northern Cape White |
| 58 | Western Cape 8 | | Government |
| 59 | Northern Cape 1 | 135 | Import duties |
| 60 | Northern Cape 2_3 | 136 | Value added tax on imports |
| 61 | Northern Cape 4 | 137 | Value added tax on domestic go |
| 62 | Northern Cape 5 | 138 | Excise duty |
| 63 | Northern Cape 6 | 139 | Sales subsidies |
| 64 | Northern Cape 7 | 140 | Production taxes |
| 65 | Northern Cape 8 | 141 | Production subsidies |
| 66 | Forestry fishing | 142 | Production refunds or VAT |
| 67 | Other mining | 143 | Direct income taxes |
| 68 | Meat | 144 | Provincial Government |
| 69 | Fish | 145 | Central Government |
| 70 | Fruit | 146 | Business Enterprises |
| 71 | Oils | | Capital |
| 72 | Dairy | 147 | Savings |
| 73 | Grain mills | 148 | Stock Changes |
| 74 | Confectionery | | Trade |
| 75 | Other food | 149 | Rest of South Africa |
| 76 | Beverages and tobacco | 150 | Rest of the World |
| 77 | Textiles | | |

¹ For a description of each agricultural area see Table 28.

Table 22: Accounts for Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal Regional SAM

| No. | Account | No. | Account |
|----------|--|------------|---|
| | Commodities | | Activities (cont.) |
| 1 | Summer Cereals | 81 | Petroleum |
| 2 | Winter Cereals | 82 | Chemicals |
| 3 | Other Field Crops | 83 | Rubber plastic |
| 4 | Potatoes and Vegetables | 84 | Non-metallic |
| 5 | Wine grapes | 85 | Iron and steel |
| 6 | Citrus | 86 | Special purpose machinery |
| 7 | Subtropical | 87 | Electrical |
| 8 | Deciduous | 88 | Audiovisual |
| 9 | Other Horticulture | 89 | Transport equipment |
| 10 | Livestock Sales | 90 | Other manufacturing |
| 11 | Milk and Cream | 91 | Electricity water |
| 12 | Poultry | 92 | Construction |
| 13 | Other Animals | 93 | Trade and accommodation |
| 14 | Forestry and fishing | 94 | Transport and communication |
| 15 | Other agriculture | 95 | Business services |
| 16 | Coal and lignite products | 96 | Government health social |
| 17 | Gold and uranium ore products | 97 | Activities services |
| 18 | Crude oil | 98 | Domestic services |
| 19 | Other mining | | Factors |
| 20 | Meat products | 99 | Eastern Cape GOS |
| 21 | Fish products | 100 | KwaZulu-Natal GOS |
| 22 | Fruit and vegetables products | 101 | Eastern Cape Land |
| 23 | Oils and fats products | 102 | KwaZulu-Natal Land |
| 24 | Dairy products | 103 | Eastern Cape African, High-skilled |
| 25 | Grain mill products | 104 | Eastern Cape African, Skilled |
| 26 | Confectionary products | 105 | Eastern Cape African, Agriculture fisheries domestic |
| 27 | Other Continued at | 106 | elementary unspecified |
| 27 | Other food products | 106 | Eastern Cape African, Craft trade operators |
| 28 | Beverages and tobacco products | 107 | Eastern Cape Coloured & Asian, High-skilled & Skilled |
| 29 30 | Textile products | 108 109 | Eastern Cape Coloured & Asian, Semi- & Unskilled |
| 31 | Wood paper media products Petroleum products | 110 | Eastern Cape White, skilled Eastern Cape White, Semi- & Unskilled |
| 32 | Chemical products | 110 | Kwazulu-Natal African, High-skilled |
| 33 | Rubber plastic products | 111 | Kwazulu-Natal African, Skilled |
| 34 | Non-metallic products | 112 | KwaZulu-Natal African, Agriculture and fisheries |
| 35 | Iron and steel products | 113 | KwaZulu-Natal African, Craft trade operators |
| 36 | Special purpose machinery | 115 | KwaZulu-Natal African, Clart trade operators KwaZulu-Natal African, Elementary, Domestic |
| 37 | Electrical products | 116 | Kwazulu-Natal Coloured |
| 38 | Audiovisual products | 117 | Kwazulu-Natal Asian, High-skilled & Skilled |
| 39 | Transport products | 118 | Kwazulu-Natal Asian, Semi- & Unskilled |
| 40 | Other manufacturing | 119 | Kwazulu-Natal White, High-skilled & Skilled |
| 41 | Electricity water | 120 | Kwazulu-Natal White, Semi- & Unskilled |
| 42 | Construction | -=- | Households |
| 43 | Trade and accommodation | 121 | Eastern Cape African, Agricultural |
| 44 | Transport and communication | 122 | Eastern Cape African, Homeland, Primary |
| 45 | Business services | 123 | Eastern Cape African, Homeland, Secondary |
| 46 | Government health social | 124 | Eastern Cape African, Non-Homeland, Primary |
| 47 | Other services | 125 | Eastern Cape African, Non-Homeland, Secondary |
| 48 | Domestic services | 126 | Eastern Cape Asian & Coloured, Lower |
| | Margins | 127 | Eastern Cape Asian & Coloured, Upper Secondary and higher |

| No. | Account | No. | Account |
|-----|-------------------------|-----|--|
| 49 | Trade margin | 128 | Eastern Cape White, Lower Secondary and lower |
| 50 | Transport margin | 129 | Eastern Cape White, upper |
| | Activities ¹ | 130 | KwaZulu-Natal African, Agricultural, Homeland |
| 51 | Eastern Cape 1 | 131 | KwaZulu-Natal African, Agricultural, Non-Homeland |
| 52 | Eastern Cape 2 | 132 | KwaZulu-Natal African, Homeland, Primary |
| 53 | Eastern Cape 3 | 133 | KwaZulu-Natal African, Homeland, Secondary |
| 54 | Eastern Cape 4 | 134 | KwaZulu-Natal African, Non-Homeland, Primary |
| 55 | Eastern Cape 5 | 135 | KwaZulu-Natal African, Non-Homeland, Secondary |
| 56 | Eastern Cape 690 | 136 | KwaZulu-Natal Asian, Female, Lower Secondary and lower |
| 57 | Eastern Cape 7 | 137 | KwaZulu-Natal Asian, Male, Lower Secondary and lower |
| 58 | Eastern Cape 8 | 138 | KwaZulu-Natal Asian, Male, Upper Secondary and higher |
| 59 | Kwazulu-Natal 14 | 139 | KwaZulu-Natal Coloured |
| 60 | Kwazulu-Natal 25 | 140 | KwaZulu-Natal White, Upper Secondary |
| 61 | Kwazulu-Natal 3 | 141 | KwaZulu-Natal White, Tertiary |
| 62 | Kwazulu-Natal 6 | | Government |
| 63 | Kwazulu-Natal 7 | 142 | Import duties |
| 64 | Kwazulu-Natal 8 | 143 | Value added tax on imports |
| 65 | Kwazulu-Natal 9 | 144 | Value added tax on domestic go |
| 66 | Kwazulu-Natal 10_11 | 145 | Excise duty |
| 67 | Forestry fishing | 146 | Sales subsidies |
| 68 | Coal | 147 | Production taxes |
| 69 | Other mining | 148 | Production subsidies |
| 70 | Meat | 149 | Production refunds or VAT |
| 71 | Fish | 150 | Direct income taxes |
| 72 | Fruit | 151 | Provincial Government |
| 73 | Oils | 152 | Central Government |
| 74 | Dairy | 153 | Business Enterprises |
| 75 | Grain mills | | Capital |
| 76 | Confectionery | 154 | Savings |
| 77 | Other food | 155 | Stock Changes |
| 78 | Beverages and tobacco | | Trade |
| 79 | Textiles | 156 | Rest of South Africa |
| 80 | Wood paper media | 157 | Rest of the World |

¹ For a description of each agricultural area see Table 28.

Table 23: Accounts for North West, Free State and Gauteng Regional SAM

| No. | Account | No. | Account | |
|----------|---|-----|--|--|
| | Commodities | | Activities (cont.) | |
| 1 | Summer Cereals | 89 | Transport equipment | |
| 2 | Winter Cereals | 90 | Other manufacturing | |
| 3 | Other Field Crops | 91 | Electricity water | |
| 4 | Potatoes and Vegetables | 92 | Construction | |
| 5 | Wine grapes | 93 | Trade and accommodation | |
| 6 | Citrus | 94 | Transport and communication | |
| 7 | Subtropical | 95 | Business services | |
| 8 | Deciduous | 96 | Government health social | |
| 9 | Other Horticulture | 97 | Activities services | |
| 10 | Livestock Sales | 98 | Domestic services | |
| 11 | Milk and Cream | , , | Factors | |
| 12 | Poultry | 99 | North West GOS | |
| 13 | Other Animals | 100 | Free State GOS | |
| 14 | Forestry and fishing | 101 | Gauteng GOS | |
| 15 | Other agriculture | 102 | North West Land | |
| 16 | Coal and lignite products | 103 | Free State Land | |
| 17 | Gold and uranium ore products | 103 | Gauteng Land | |
| 18 | Crude oil | 105 | Free State African, High-skilled & Skilled | |
| 19 | Other mining | 106 | Free State African, Semi-skilled | |
| 20 | Meat products | 107 | Free State African, Unskilled | |
| 21 | Fish products | 108 | Free State Coloured & Asian | |
| 22 | Fruit and vegetables products | 109 | Free State White, High-skilled & Skilled | |
| 23 | Oils and fats products | 110 | Free State White, Semi- & Unskilled | |
| 24 | Dairy products | 111 | North West African, High-skilled & Skilled | |
| 25 | Grain mill products | 112 | North West African, Semi-skilled | |
| 26 | Confectionary products | 113 | North West African, Unskilled | |
| 27 | Other food products | 113 | North West Coloured & Asian | |
| 28 | Beverages and tobacco products | 115 | North West White, High-skilled & Skilled | |
| 29 | Textile products | 115 | North West White, Semi- & Unskilled | |
| 30 | Wood paper media products | 117 | Gauteng African, High-skilled | |
| 31 | Petroleum products | 117 | Gauteng African, Clerks | |
| 32 | Chemical products | 119 | | |
| 33 | | 120 | Gauteng African, Services and sales | |
| | Rubber plastic products Non-metallic products | 120 | Gauteng African, Craft and trade Gauteng African, Machine and plant operators | |
| 34 35 | Iron and steel products | 121 | Gauteng African, Elementary | |
| | Special purpose machinery | 123 | Gauteng African, Domestic workers & Agriculture and | |
| 36 | Special purpose machinery | 123 | fisheries & Unspecified | |
| 37 | Electrical products | 124 | Gauteng Coloured | |
| 38 | Audiovisual products | 125 | Gauteng Asian | |
| 39 | Transport products | 125 | Gauteng White, High-skilled | |
| 40 | Other manufacturing | 127 | Gauteng White, Skilled | |
| 41 | Electricity water | 128 | Gauteng White, Skined Gauteng White, Semi- & Unskilled | |
| 42 | Construction | 120 | Households | |
| 42 | Trade and accommodation | 129 | Free State African, Agricultural | |
| 43 44 | Transport and communication | 130 | Free State African, Female, Lower Secondary | |
| 44 | Business services | 130 | Free State African, Female, Lower Secondary Free State African, Female, Upper Secondary and higher | |
| | Government health social | 131 | | |
| 46 | Other services | 132 | Free State African, Male, Primary Free State African, Male, Lower Secondary | |
| 17 | | | | |
| 47 48 | Domestic services | 133 | Free State Asian & Coloured | |

| No. | Account | No. | Account |
|-----|---------------------------|-----|--|
| 49 | Trade margin | 136 | Free State White, Upper Secondary |
| 50 | Transport margin | 137 | Free State White, Tertiary |
| | Activities ¹ | 138 | North West African, Agricultural |
| 51 | North West 1 | 139 | North West African, Female, Primary |
| 52 | North West 2 | 140 | North West African, Female, Lower Secondary |
| 53 | North West 3 | 141 | North West African, Male, Primary |
| 54 | North West 4_5 | 142 | North West African, Male, Lower Secondary |
| 55 | Free State 1 | 143 | North West Asian & Coloured |
| 56 | Free State 2 | 144 | North West White, Lower Secondary and lower |
| 57 | Free State 37 | 145 | North West White, Upper Secondary and higher |
| 58 | Free State 4 | 146 | Gauteng African, Agricultural |
| 59 | Free State 58 | 147 | Gauteng African, Female, Lower Secondary |
| 60 | Free State 6 | 148 | Gauteng African, Non-Homeland, Female, Upper Secondary |
| 61 | Gauteng 157 | 149 | Gauteng African, Non-Homeland, Male, Lower Secondary |
| 62 | Gauteng 2 | 150 | Gauteng African, Non-Homeland, Male, Upper Secondary |
| 63 | Gauteng 3 | 151 | Gauteng Coloured, Lower Secondary and lower |
| 64 | Gauteng 4 | 152 | Gauteng Coloured, Upper Secondary and higher |
| 65 | Gauteng 6 | 153 | Gauteng Asian, Lower Secondary and lower |
| 66 | Forestry fishing | 154 | Gauteng Asian, Upper Secondary and higher |
| 67 | Coal | 155 | Gauteng White, Lower Secondary and lower |
| 68 | Gold | 156 | Gauteng White, Upper Secondary |
| 69 | Other mining | 157 | Gauteng White, Tertiary |
| 70 | Meat | | Government |
| 71 | Fish | 158 | Import duties |
| 72 | Fruit | 159 | Value added tax on imports |
| 73 | Oils | 160 | Value added tax on domestic goods |
| 74 | Dairy | 161 | Excise duty |
| 75 | Grain mills | 162 | Sales subsidies |
| 76 | Confectionery | 163 | Production taxes |
| 77 | Other food | 164 | Production subsidies |
| 78 | Beverages and tobacco | 165 | Production refunds or VAT |
| 79 | Textiles | 166 | Direct income taxes |
| 80 | Wood paper media | 167 | Provincial Government |
| 81 | Petroleum | 168 | Central Government |
| 82 | Chemicals | 169 | Business Enterprises |
| 83 | Rubber plastic | | Capital |
| 84 | Non-metallic | 170 | Savings |
| 85 | Iron and steel | 171 | Stock Changes |
| 86 | Special purpose machinery | | Trade |
| 87 | Electrical | 172 | Rest of South Africa |
| 88 | Audiovisual | 173 | Rest of the World |

¹ For a description of each agricultural area see

Table 28.

Table 24: Accounts for Mpumalanga and Limpopo Regional SAM

| 1 2 3 4 1 5 6 7 8 1 9 10 11 12 13 14 1 | Commodities Summer Cereals Winter Cereals Other Field Crops Potatoes and Vegetables Wine grapes Citrus Subtropical Deciduous Other Horticulture Livestock Sales Milk and Cream | 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 | Activities (cont.) Textiles Wood paper media Petroleum Chemicals Rubber plastic Non-metallic Iron and steel Special purpose machinery |
|--|--|--|---|
| 2 3 4 1 5 6 7 8 1 9 10 11 12 13 14 1 | Winter Cereals Other Field Crops Potatoes and Vegetables Wine grapes Citrus Subtropical Deciduous Other Horticulture Livestock Sales Milk and Cream | 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 | Wood paper media Petroleum Chemicals Rubber plastic Non-metallic Iron and steel |
| 3 4 1 5 6 7 8 1 9 10 11 12 13 14 14 1 | Other Field Crops Potatoes and Vegetables Wine grapes Citrus Subtropical Deciduous Other Horticulture Livestock Sales Milk and Cream | 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 | Petroleum Chemicals Rubber plastic Non-metallic Iron and steel |
| 4 1 5 6 6 7 8 1 9 10 11 12 13 14 1 | Potatoes and Vegetables Wine grapes Citrus Subtropical Deciduous Other Horticulture Livestock Sales Milk and Cream | 77 78 79 80 81 82 | Petroleum Chemicals Rubber plastic Non-metallic Iron and steel |
| 4 1 5 6 6 7 8 1 9 10 11 12 13 14 1 | Potatoes and Vegetables Wine grapes Citrus Subtropical Deciduous Other Horticulture Livestock Sales Milk and Cream | 78 79 80 81 82 | Rubber plastic Non-metallic Iron and steel |
| 5 6 7 8 1 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 1 | Wine grapes Citrus Subtropical Deciduous Other Horticulture Livestock Sales Milk and Cream | 79 80 81 82 | Non-metallic Iron and steel |
| 6 7 8 9 9 10 11 12 13 14 14 14 | Citrus Subtropical Deciduous Other Horticulture Livestock Sales Milk and Cream | 80 81 82 | Non-metallic Iron and steel |
| 8 1 9 0 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 0 14 1 | Deciduous Other Horticulture Livestock Sales Milk and Cream | 81 82 | |
| 8 1 9 0 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 0 14 1 | Deciduous Other Horticulture Livestock Sales Milk and Cream | 81 82 | |
| 9 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 | Other Horticulture Livestock Sales Milk and Cream | 82 | |
| 10 1 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 | Livestock Sales Milk and Cream | | Electrical |
| 11 1 12 1 13 1 14 1 | Milk and Cream | 0.5 | Audiovisual |
| 12 13 14 | | 84 | Transport equipment |
| 13 14 | Poultry | 85 | Other manufacturing |
| 14 | Other Animals | 86 | Electricity water |
| | Forestry and fishing | 87 | Construction |
| | Other agriculture | 88 | Trade and accommodation |
| | Coal and lignite products | 89 | Transport and communication |
| | Gold and uranium ore products | 90 | Business services |
| | Crude oil | 91 | Government health social |
| | Other mining | 92 | Activities services |
| | Meat products | 93 | Domestic services |
| | Fish products | ,,, | Factors |
| | Fruit and vegetables products | 94 | Mpumalanga GOS |
| | Oils and fats products | 95 | Limpopo GOS |
| | Dairy products | 96 | Mpumalanga Land |
| | Grain mill products | 97 | Limpopo Land |
| | Confectionary products | 98 | Mpumalanga African, High-skilled |
| | Other food products | 99 | Mpumalanga African, Skilled |
| | Beverages and tobacco products | 100 | Mpumalanga African, Semi-skilled |
| | Textile products | 101 | Mpumalanga African, Unskilled |
| | Wood paper media products | 102 | Mpumalanga Coloured & Asian |
| | Petroleum products | 103 | Mpumalanga White, High-skilled & Skilled |
| | Chemical products | 104 | Mpumalanga White, Semi- & Unskilled |
| | Rubber plastic products | 10. | Households |
| | Non-metallic products | 105 | Limpopo African, High-skilled |
| | Iron and steel products | 106 | Limpopo African, Skilled |
| | Special purpose machinery | 107 | Limpopo African, Semi-skilled |
| | Electrical products | 108 | Limpopo African, Unskilled |
| | Audiovisual products | 109 | Limpopo Coloured & Asian |
| | Transport products | 110 | Limpopo White, High-skilled & Skilled |
| | Other manufacturing | 111 | Limpopo White, Semi- & Unskilled |
| | Electricity water | 112 | Mpumalanga African, Agricultural |
| | Construction | 113 | Mpumalanga African, Female, Primary |
| | Trade and accommodation | 114 | Mpumalanga African, Female, Lower Secondary |
| | Transport and communication | 115 | Mpumalanga African, Male, None |
| | Business services | 116 | Mpumalanga African, Male, Primary |
| | Government health social | 117 | Mpumalanga African, Male, Lower Secondary |
| | Other services | 118 | Mpumalanga African, Male, Upper Secondary and higher |
| | Domestic services | 119 | Mpumalanga Asian & Coloured |
| | Margins | 120 | Mpumalanga White |
| | Trade margin | 121 | Limpopo African, Agricultural |

| No. | Account | No. | Account |
|-----|-------------------------|-----|---|
| 50 | Transport margin | 122 | Limpopo African, Female, Primary |
| | Activities ¹ | 123 | Limpopo African, Female, Lower Secondary |
| 51 | Mpumalanga 1 | 124 | Limpopo African, Male, Primary |
| 52 | Mpumalanga 2 | 125 | Limpopo African, Male, Upper Secondary and higher |
| 53 | Mpumalanga 3 | 126 | Limpopo Asian & Coloured |
| 54 | Mpumalanga 4 | 127 | Limpopo White |
| 55 | Mpumalanga 5 | | Government |
| 56 | Mpumalanga 6 | 128 | Import duties |
| 57 | Limpopo 1_2 | 129 | Value added tax on imports |
| 58 | Limpopo 3 | 130 | Value added tax on domestic go |
| 59 | Limpopo 4 | 131 | Excise duty |
| 60 | Limpopo 5 | 132 | Sales subsidies |
| 61 | Limpopo 6 | 133 | Production taxes |
| 62 | Forestry fishing | 134 | Production subsidies |
| 63 | Coal | 135 | Production refunds or VAT |
| 64 | Gold | 136 | Direct income taxes |
| 65 | Other mining | 137 | Provincial Government |
| 66 | Meat | 138 | Central Government |
| 67 | Fruit | 139 | Business Enterprises |
| 68 | Oils | | Capital |
| 69 | Dairy | 140 | Savings |
| 70 | Grain mills | 141 | Stock Changes |
| 71 | Confectionery | | Trade |
| 72 | Other food | 142 | Rest of South Africa |
| 73 | Beverages and tobacco | 143 | Rest of the World |

¹ For a description of each agricultural area see

Table 28.

12.3. Accounts for the Multiregional Social Accounting Matrix

Note: Region 1 (R1) refers to Western Cape and Northern Cape, R2 to Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal, R3 to North West, Gauteng and Free State and R4 to Limpopo and Mpumalanga.

Table 25: Accounts for the Multiregional Social Accounting Matrix

| | ı | | |
|----------|--------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| R1C1a | Summer Cereals | R3C1h | Citrus |
| R1C1b | Winter Cereals | R3C1i | Subtropical |
| R1C1c_e | Other Field Crops | R3C1j | Deciduous |
| R1C1f | Potatoes and Vegetables | R3C1k | Other Horticulture |
| R1C1g | Wine grapes | R3C11 | Livestock Sales |
| R1C1h | Citrus | R3C1m | Milk and Cream |
| R1C1i | Subtropical | R3C1o | Poultry |
| R1C1j | Deciduous | R3C1pr | Other Animals |
| R1C1k | Other Horticulture | R3C1qs | Forestry and fishing |
| R1C11 | Livestock Sales | R3C1nt | Other agriculture |
| R1C1m | Milk and Cream | R3C2 | Coal and lignite products |
| R1C1o | Poultry | R3C3 | Gold and uranium ore products |
| R1C1pr | Other Animals | R3C4a | Crude oil |
| R1C1qs | Forestry and fishing | R3C4b | Other mining |
| R1C1nt | Other agriculture | R3C5 | Meat products |
| R1C2 | Coal and lignite products | R3C6 | Fish products |
| R1C3 | Gold and uranium ore products | R3C7 | Fruit and vegetables products |
| R1C4a | Crude oil | R3C8 | Oils and fats products |
| R1C4b | Other mining | R3C9 | Dairy products |
| R1C5 | Meat products | R3C10_12 | Grain mill products |
| R1C6 | Fish products | R3C13_14 | Confectionary products |
| R1C7 | Fruit and vegetables products | R3C15 | Other food products |
| R1C8 | Oils and fats products | R3C16 | Beverages and tobacco products |
| R1C9 | Dairy products | R3C17_25 | Textile products |
| R1C10_12 | Grain mill products | R3C26_31 | Wood paper media products |
| R1C13_14 | Confectionary products | R3C32 | Petroleum products |
| R1C15 | Other food products | R3C33_40 | Chemical products |
| R1C16 | Beverages and tobacco products | R3C41_43 | Rubber plastic products |
| R1C17_25 | Textile products | R3C44_48 | Non-metallic products |
| R1C26_31 | Wood paper media products | R3C49_59 | Iron and steel products |
| R1C32 | Petroleum products | R3C60_66 | Special purpose machinery |
| R1C33_40 | Chemical products | R3C67_72 | Electrical products |
| R1C41_43 | Rubber plastic products | R3C73_74 | Audiovisual products |
| R1C44_48 | Non-metallic products | R3C75_77 | Transport products |
| R1C49_59 | Iron and steel products | R3C78_80 | Other manufacturing |
| R1C60_66 | Special purpose machinery | R3C81_82 | Electricity water |
| R1C67_72 | Electrical products | R3C83_84 | Construction |
| R1C73_74 | Audiovisual products | R3C85_86 | Trade and accommodation |
| R1C75_77 | Transport products | R3C87_88 | Transport and communication |
| R1C78_80 | Other manufacturing | R3C89_92 | Business services |
| R1C81_82 | Electricity water | R3C93_94 | Government health social |

| • | | | |
|----------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| R1C83_84 | Construction | R3C95 | Other services |
| R1C85_86 | Trade and accommodation | R3C96 | Domestic services |
| R1C87_88 | Transport and communication | R3M1 | Trade margin |
| R1C89_92 | Business services | R3M2 | Transport margin |
| R1C93_94 | Government health social | R3ANW1 | North West 1 |
| R1C95 | Other services | R3ANW2 | North West 2 |
| R1C96 | Domestic services | R3ANW3 | North West 3 |
| R1M1 | Trade margin | R3ANW4_5 | North West 4_5 |
| R1M2 | Transport margin | R3AFS1 | Free State 1 |
| R1AWC1 | Western Cape 1 | R3AFS2 | Free State 2 |
| R1AWC2 | Western Cape 2 | R3AFS37 | Free State 37 |
| R1AWC3 | Western Cape 3 | R3AFS4 | Free State 4 |
| R1AWC4 | Western Cape 4 | R3AFS58 | Free State 58 |
| R1AWC59 | Western Cape 59 | R3AFS6 | Free State 6 |
| R1AWC6 | Western Cape 6 | R3AGT157 | Gauteng 157 |
| R1AWC7 | Western Cape 7 | R3AGT2 | Gauteng 2 |
| R1AWC8 | Western Cape 8 | R3AGT3 | Gauteng 3 |
| R1ANC1 | Northern Cape 1 | R3AGT4 | Gauteng 4 |
| R1ANC2_3 | Northern Cape 2_3 | R3AGT6 | Gauteng 6 |
| R1ANC4 | Northern Cape 4 | R3A1b_c | Forestry fishing |
| R1ANC5 | Northern Cape 5 | R3A2 | Coal |
| R1ANC6 | Northern Cape 6 | R3A3 | Gold |
| R1ANC7 | Northern Cape 7 | R3A4 | Other mining |
| R1ANC8 | Northern Cape 8 | R3A5 | Meat |
| R1A1b_c | Forestry fishing | R3A6 | Fish |
| R1A4 | Other mining | R3A7 | Fruit |
| R1A5 | Meat | R3A8 | Oils |
| R1A6 | Fish | R3A9 | Dairy |
| R1A7 | Fruit | R3A10_12 | Grain mills |
| R1A8 | Oils | R3A13_14 | Confectionery |
| R1A9 | Dairy | R3A15 | Other food |
| R1A10_12 | Grain mills | R3A16 | Beverages and tobacco |
| R1A13_14 | Confectionery | R3A17_25 | Textiles |
| R1A15_14 | Other food | R3A26_31 | |
| R1A15 | | R3A20_31 R3A32 | Wood paper media Petroleum |
| | Beverages and tobacco Textiles | R3A32 R3A33_40 | Chemicals |
| R1A17_25 | Wood paper media | | Rubber plastic |
| R1A26_31 | 1 1 | R3A41_43 | * |
| R1A32 | Petroleum | R3A44_48 | Non-metallic |
| R1A33_40 | Chemicals | R3A49_59 | Iron and steel |
| R1A41_43 | Rubber plastic | R3A60_66 | Special purpose machinery |
| R1A44_48 | Non-metallic | R3A67_72 | Electrical |
| R1A49_59 | Iron and steel | R3A73_74 | Audiovisual |
| R1A60_66 | Special purpose machinery | R3A75_77 | Transport equipment |
| R1A67_72 | Electrical | R3A78_80 | Other manufacturing |
| R1A73_74 | Audiovisual | R3A81_82 | Electricity water |
| R1A75_77 | Transport equipment | R3A83_84 | Construction |
| R1A78_80 | Other manufacturing | R3A85_86 | Trade and accommodation |
| R1A81_82 | Electricity water | R3A87_88 | Transport and communication |
| R1A83_84 | Construction | R3A89_91 | Business services |
| R1A85_86 | Trade and accommodation | R3A92_93 | Government health social |
| R1A87_88 | Transport and communication | R3A94 | Activities services |

| ı | 1 | ī | |
|----------|---|------------|---|
| R1A89_91 | Business services | R3A95 | Domestic services |
| R1A92_93 | Government health social | R3GNW | North West GOS |
| R1A94 | Activities services | R3GFS | Free State GOS |
| R1A95 | Domestic services | R3GGT | Gauteng GOS |
| R1GWC | Western Cape GOS | R3FNNW | North West Land |
| R1GNC | Northern Cape GOS | R3FNFS | Free State Land |
| R1FNWC | Western Cape Land | R3FNGT | Gauteng Land |
| R1FNNC | Northern Cape Land | R3FFS1 | Free State African, High-skilled & Skilled |
| R1FWC1 | Western Cape African, High-skilled & Skilled | R3FFS2 | Free State African, Semi-skilled |
| R1FWC2_3 | Western Cape African, Semi & unskilled | R3FFS3 | Free State African, Unskilled |
| R1FWC4 | Western Cape Coloured & Asian, High- skilled | R3FFS4_5 | Free State Coloured & Asian |
| R1FWC5 | Western Cape Coloured & Asian, Clerks | R3FFS6 | Free State White, High-skilled & Skilled |
| R1FWC6 | Western Cape Coloured & Asian, Services and sales | R3FFS7 | Free State White, Semi- & Unskilled |
| R1FWC7 | Western Cape Coloured & Asian, Craft and trade | R3FNW1 | North West African, High-skilled & Skilled |
| R1FWC8 | Western Cape Coloured & Asian, Machine and plant operators | R3FNW2 | North West African, Semi-skilled |
| R1FWC9 | Western Cape Coloured & Asian, Elementary | R3FNW3 | North West African, Unskilled |
| R1FWC10 | Western Cape Coloured & Asian, Agriculture and fisheries & Domestic workers & Unspecified | R3FNW4_5 | North West Coloured & Asian |
| R1FWC11 | Western Cape White, High-skilled | R3FNW6 | North West White, High-skilled & Skilled |
| R1FWC12 | Western Cape White, Skilled | R3FNW7 | North West White, Semi- & Unskilled |
| R1FWC13 | Western Cape White, Semi- & Unskilled | R3FGT1 | Gauteng African, High-skilled |
| R1FNC1_2 | Northern Cape African | R3FGT2 | Gauteng African, Clerks |
| R1FNC3 | Northern Cape Coloured & Asian, High- skilled & Skilled | R3FGT3 | Gauteng African, Services and sales |
| R1FNC4 | Northern Cape Coloured & Asian, Semi- & Unskilled | R3FGT4 | Gauteng African, Craft and trade |
| R1FNC5 | Northern Cape White, High-skilled & Skilled | R3FGT5 | Gauteng African, Machine and plant operators |
| R1FNC6 | Northern Cape White, Semi- & Unskilled | R3FGT6 | Gauteng African, Elementary |
| R1HWC1 | Western Cape African, Female, Lower Secondary and lower | R3FGT7 | Gauteng African, Domestic workers & Agriculture and fisheries & Unspecified |
| R1HWC2_3 | Western Cape African, Male, Lower Secondary | R3FGT8_9 | Gauteng Coloured |
| R1HWC4 | Western Cape African, Upper Secondary and higher | R3FGT10_11 | Gauteng Asian |
| R1HWC5 | Western Cape Asian & Coloured, Female, Primary and lower | R3FGT12 | Gauteng White, High-skilled |
| R1HWC6 | Western Cape Asian & Coloured, Female, Lower Secondary | R3FGT13 | Gauteng White, Skilled |
| R1HWC7 | Western Cape Asian & Coloured, Female, Upper Secondary and higher | R3FGT14 | Gauteng White, Semi- & Unskilled |
| R1HWC8 | Western Cape Asian & Coloured, Male, Primary and lower | R3HFS1 | Free State African, Agricultural |
| R1HWC9 | Western Cape Asian & Coloured, Male, Lower Secondary | R3HFS2_4 | Free State African, Female, Lower Secondary |

| | 1 | 1 | |
|------------|--|------------|---|
| R1HWC10_11 | Western Cape Asian & Coloured, Male, Upper Secondary and higher | R3HFS5 | Free State African, Female, Upper Secondary and higher |
| R1HWC12 | Western Cape White, Lower Secondary and lower | R3HFS6_8 | Free State African, Male, Primary |
| R1HWC13_14 | Western Cape White, Upper Secondary | R3HFS9_12 | Free State African, Male, Lower Secondary |
| R1HWC15_16 | Western Cape White, Tertiary | R3HFS13 | Free State Asian & Coloured |
| R1HNC1 | Northern Cape African, Primary and lower | R3HFS14 | Free State White, Lower Secondary and lower |
| R1HNC2 | Northern Cape African, Lower Secondary and higher | R3HFS15 | Free State White, Upper Secondary |
| R1HNC3 | Northern Cape Coloured & Asian, Lower Secondary and lower | R3HFS16 | Free State White, Tertiary |
| R1HNC4 | Northern Cape Coloured & Asian, Upper Secondary and higher | R3HNW1 | North West African, Agricultural |
| R1HNC5 | Northern Cape White | R3HNW2_3 | North West African, Female, Primary |
| R1IMPTAX | Import duties | R3HNW4_5 | North West African, Female, Lower Secondary |
| R1VATM | Value added tax on imports | R3HNW6_9 | North West African, Male, Primary |
| R1VATD | Value added tax on domestic go | R3HNW10_13 | North West African, Male, Lower Secondary |
| R1ECTAX | Excise duty | R3HNW14 | North West Asian & Coloured |
| R1SALSUB | Sales subsidies | R3HNW15 | North West White, Lower Secondary and lower |
| R1INDTAX | Production taxes | R3HNW16 | North West White, Upper Secondary and higher |
| R1INDSUB | Production subsidies | R3HGT1 | Gauteng African, Agricultural |
| R1INDREF | Production refunds or VAT | R3HGT2_4 | Gauteng African, Female, Lower Secondary |
| R1DIRTAX | Direct income taxes | R3HGT5_7 | Gauteng African, Non-Homeland, Female, Upper Secondary |
| R1GOVP | Provincial Government | R3HGT8_10 | Gauteng African, Non-Homeland, Male, Lower Secondary |
| R1GOVT | Central Government | R3HGT11_14 | Gauteng African, Non-Homeland, Male, Upper Secondary |
| R1ENT | Business Enterprises | R3HGT15 | Gauteng Coloured, Lower Secondary and lower |
| R1KAP | Savings | R3HGT16 | Gauteng Coloured, Upper Secondary and higher |
| R1DSTOC | Stock Changes | R3HGT17 | Gauteng Asian, Lower Secondary and lower |
| R1RSA | Rest of South Africa | R3HGT18 | Gauteng Asian, Upper Secondary and higher |
| R1ROW | Rest of the World | R3HGT19_20 | Gauteng White, Lower Secondary and lower |
| R2C1a | Summer Cereals | R3HGT21_22 | Gauteng White, Upper Secondary |
| R2C1b | Winter Cereals | R3HGT23_24 | Gauteng White, Tertiary |
| R2C1c_e | Other Field Crops | R3IMPTAX | Import duties |
| R2C1f | Potatoes and Vegetables | R3VATM | Value added tax on imports |
| R2C1g | Wine grapes | R3VATD | Value added tax on domestic go |
| R2C1h | Citrus | R3ECTAX | Excise duty |
| R2C1i | Subtropical | R3SALSUB | Sales subsidies |
| R2C1j | Deciduous | R3INDTAX | Production taxes |

| 1 | | 1 | |
|----------|--------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| R2C1k | Other Horticulture | R3INDSUB | Production subsidies |
| R2C11 | Livestock Sales | R3INDREF | Production refunds or VAT |
| R2C1m | Milk and Cream | R3DIRTAX | Direct income taxes |
| R2C1o | Poultry | R3GOVP | Provincial Government |
| R2C1pr | Other Animals | R3GOVT | Central Government |
| R2C1qs | Forestry and fishing | R3ENT | Business Enterprises |
| R2C1nt | Other agriculture | R3KAP | Savings |
| R2C2 | Coal and lignite products | R3DSTOC | Stock Changes |
| R2C3 | Gold and uranium ore products | R3RSA | Rest of South Africa |
| R2C4a | Crude oil | R3ROW | Rest of the World |
| R2C4b | Other mining | R4C1a | Summer Cereals |
| R2C5 | Meat products | R4C1b | Winter Cereals |
| R2C6 | Fish products | R4C1c_e | Other Field Crops |
| R2C7 | Fruit and vegetables products | R4C1f | Potatoes and Vegetables |
| R2C8 | Oils and fats products | R4C1g | Wine grapes |
| R2C9 | Dairy products | R4C1h | Citrus |
| R2C10_12 | Grain mill products | R4C1i | Subtropical |
| R2C13_14 | Confectionary products | R4C1j | Deciduous |
| R2C15 | Other food products | R4C1k | Other Horticulture |
| R2C16 | Beverages and tobacco products | R4C11 | Livestock Sales |
| R2C17_25 | Textile products | R4C1m | Milk and Cream |
| R2C26_31 | Wood paper media products | R4C1o | Poultry |
| R2C32 | Petroleum products | R4C1pr | Other Animals |
| R2C33_40 | Chemical products | R4C1qs | Forestry and fishing |
| R2C41_43 | Rubber plastic products | R4C1nt | Other agriculture |
| R2C44_48 | Non-metallic products | R4C2 | Coal and lignite products |
| R2C49_59 | Iron and steel products | R4C3 | Gold and uranium ore products |
| R2C60_66 | Special purpose machinery | R4C4a | Crude oil |
| R2C67_72 | Electrical products | R4C4b | Other mining |
| R2C73_74 | Audiovisual products | R4C5 | Meat products |
| R2C75_77 | Transport products | R4C6 | Fish products |
| R2C78_80 | Other manufacturing | R4C7 | Fruit and vegetables products |
| R2C81_82 | Electricity water | R4C8 | Oils and fats products |
| R2C83_84 | Construction | R4C9 | Dairy products |
| R2C85_86 | Trade and accommodation | R4C10_12 | Grain mill products |
| R2C87_88 | Transport and communication | R4C13_14 | Confectionary products |
| R2C89_92 | Business services | R4C15 | Other food products |
| R2C93_94 | Government health social | R4C16 | Beverages and tobacco products |
| R2C95 | Other services | R4C17_25 | Textile products |
| R2C96 | Domestic services | R4C26_31 | Wood paper media products |
| R2M1 | Trade margin | R4C32 | Petroleum products |
| R2M2 | Transport margin | R4C33_40 | Chemical products |
| R2AEC1 | Eastern Cape 1 | R4C41_43 | Rubber plastic products |
| R2AEC2 | Eastern Cape 2 | R4C44_48 | Non-metallic products |
| R2AEC3 | Eastern Cape 3 | R4C49_59 | Iron and steel products |
| R2AEC4 | Eastern Cape 4 | R4C60_66 | Special purpose machinery |
| R2AEC5 | Eastern Cape 5 | R4C67_72 | Electrical products |
| R2AEC690 | Eastern Cape 690 | R4C73_74 | Audiovisual products |
| R2AEC7 | Eastern Cape 7 | R4C75_77 | Transport products |
| R2AEC8 | Eastern Cape 8 | R4C78_80 | Other manufacturing |
| R2AKZ14 | Kwazulu-Natal 14 | R4C81_82 | Electricity water |
| R2AKZ25 | Kwazulu-Natal 25 | R4C83_84 | Construction |
| i - | 1 | | |

| İ | 1 | ı | |
|----------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| R2AKZ3 | Kwazulu-Natal 3 | R4C85_86 | Trade and accommodation |
| R2AKZ6 | Kwazulu-Natal 6 | R4C87_88 | Transport and communication |
| R2AKZ7 | Kwazulu-Natal 7 | R4C89_92 | Business services |
| R2AKZ8 | Kwazulu-Natal 8 | R4C93_94 | Government health social |
| R2AKZ9 | Kwazulu-Natal 9 | R4C95 | Other services |
| R2AKZ10_11 | Kwazulu-Natal 10_11 | R4C96 | Domestic services |
| R2A1b_c | Forestry fishing | R4M1 | Trade margin |
| R2A2 | Coal | R4M2 | Transport margin |
| R2A4 | Other mining | R4AMP1 | Mpumalanga 1 |
| R2A5 | Meat | R4AMP2 | Mpumalanga 2 |
| R2A6 | Fish | R4AMP3 | Mpumalanga 3 |
| R2A7 | Fruit | R4AMP4 | Mpumalanga 4 |
| R2A8 | Oils | R4AMP5 | Mpumalanga 5 |
| R2A9 | Dairy | R4AMP6 | Mpumalanga 6 |
| R2A10_12 | Grain mills | R4ALP1_2 | Limpopo 1_2 |
| R2A13_14 | Confectionery | R4ALP3 | Limpopo 3 |
| R2A15 | Other food | R4ALP4 | Limpopo 4 |
| R2A16 | Beverages and tobacco | R4ALP5 | Limpopo 5 |
| R2A17_25 | Textiles | R4ALP6 | Limpopo 6 |
| R2A26_31 | Wood paper media | R4A1b_c | Forestry fishing |
| R2A32 | Petroleum | R4A2 | Coal |
| R2A33_40 | Chemicals | R4A3 | Gold |
| R2A41_43 | Rubber plastic | R4A4 | Other mining |
| R2A44_48 | Non-metallic | R4A5 | Meat |
| R2A49_59 | Iron and steel | R4A7 | Fruit |
| R2A60_66 | Special purpose machinery | R4A8 | Oils |
| R2A67_72 | Electrical | R4A9 | Dairy |
| R2A07_72 R2A73_74 | Audiovisual | R4A10_12 | Grain mills |
| R2A75_74 R2A75_77 | Transport equipment | R4A10_12 R4A13_14 | Confectionery |
| R2A73_77 R2A78_80 | Other manufacturing | R4A15_14 R4A15 | Other food |
| R2A78_80 R2A81_82 | Electricity water | R4A15 | |
| _ | Construction | R4A17_25 | Beverages and tobacco Textiles |
| R2A83_84 | | | |
| R2A85_86 | Trade and accommodation Transport and communication | R4A26_31 R4A32 | Wood paper media Petroleum |
| R2A87_88 R2A89_91 | Business services | R4A32_40 | Chemicals |
| | | | |
| R2A92_93 | Government health social Activities services | R4A41_43 R4A44 48 | Rubber plastic Non-metallic |
| R2A94 | | _ | |
| R2A95 | Domestic services | R4A49_59 | Iron and steel |
| R2GEC | Eastern Cape GOS | R4A60_66 | Special purpose machinery |
| R2GKZ | KwaZulu-Natal GOS | R4A67_72 | Electrical |
| R2FNEC | Eastern Cape Land | R4A73_74 | Audiovisual |
| R2FNKZ | KwaZulu-Natal Land | R4A75_77 | Transport equipment |
| R2FEC1 | Eastern Cape African, High-skilled | R4A78_80 | Other manufacturing |
| R2FEC2 | Eastern Cape African, Skilled | R4A81_82 | Electricity water |
| R2FEC367 | Eastern Cape African, Agriculture fisheries domestic elementary unspec | R4A83_84 | Construction |
| R2FEC4_5 | Eastern Cape African, Craft trade operators | R4A85_86 | Trade and accommodation |
| R2FEC8 | Eastern Cape Coloured & Asian, High- skilled & Skilled | R4A87_88 | Transport and communication |
| R2FEC9 | Eastern Cape Coloured & Asian, Semi- & Unskilled | R4A89_91 | Business services |

| İ | 1 | İ | |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| R2FEC10_11 | Eastern Cape White, skilled | R4A92_93 | Government health social |
| R2FEC12 | Eastern Cape White, Semi- & Unskilled | R4A94 | Activities services |
| R2FKZ1 | Kwazulu-Natal African, High-skilled | R4A95 | Domestic services |
| R2FKZ2 | Kwazulu-Natal African, Skilled | R4GMP | Mpumalanga GOS |
| R2FKZ3 | KwaZulu-Natal African, Agriculture and fisheries | R4GLP | Limpopo GOS |
| R2FKZ4_5 | KwaZulu-Natal African, Craft trade operators | R4FNMP | Mpumalanga Land |
| R2FKZ6_7 | KwaZulu-Natal African, Elementary, Domestic | R4FNLP | Limpopo Land |
| R2FKZ8_9 | Kwazulu-Natal Coloured | R4FMP1 | Mpumalanga African, High-skilled |
| R2FKZ10 | Kwazulu-Natal Asian, High-skilled & Skilled | R4FMP2 | Mpumalanga African, Skilled |
| R2FKZ11 | Kwazulu-Natal Asian, Semi- & Unskilled | R4FMP3 | Mpumalanga African, Semi-skilled |
| R2FKZ12 | Kwazulu-Natal White, High-skilled & Skilled | R4FMP4 | Mpumalanga African, Unskilled |
| R2FKZ13 | Kwazulu-Natal White, Semi- & Unskilled | R4FMP5_6 | Mpumalanga Coloured & Asian |
| R2HEC1 | Eastern Cape African, Agricultural | R4FMP7 | Mpumalanga White, High-skilled & Skilled |
| R2HEChp | Eastern Cape African, Homeland, Primary | R4FMP8 | Mpumalanga White, Semi- & Unskilled |
| R2HEChs | Eastern Cape African, Homeland, Secondary | R4FLP1 | Limpopo African, High-skilled |
| R2HECnhp | Eastern Cape African, Non-Homeland, Primary | R4FLP2 | Limpopo African, Skilled |
| R2HECnhs | Eastern Cape African, Non-Homeland, Secondary | R4FLP3 | Limpopo African, Semi-skilled |
| R2HEC20_21 | Eastern Cape Asian & Coloured, Lower | R4FLP4 | Limpopo African, Unskilled |
| R2HEC22 | Eastern Cape Asian & Coloured, Upper Secondary and higher | R4FLP5_6 | Limpopo Coloured & Asian |
| R2HEC23_24 | Eastern Cape White, Lower Secondary and lower | R4FLP7 | Limpopo White, High-skilled & Skilled |
| R2HEC25 | Eastern Cape White, upper | R4FLP8 | Limpopo White, Semi- & Unskilled |
| R2HKZ1 | KwaZulu-Natal African, Agricultural, Homeland | R4HMP1 | Mpumalanga African, Agricultural |
| R2HKZ2_3 | KwaZulu-Natal African, Agricultural, Non-Homeland | R4HMP2_3 | Mpumalanga African, Female, Primary |
| R2HKZhp | KwaZulu-Natal African, Homeland, Primary | R4HMP4_5 | Mpumalanga African, Female, Lower Secondary |
| R2HKZhs | KwaZulu-Natal African, Homeland, Secondary | R4HMP6 | Mpumalanga African, Male, None |
| R2HKZnhp | KwaZulu-Natal African, Non-Homeland, Primary | R4HMP7_8 | Mpumalanga African, Male, Primary |
| R2HKZnhs | - | R4HMP9_10 | Mpumalanga African, Male, Lower Secondary |
| R2HKZ23 | KwaZulu-Natal Asian, Female, Lower Secondary and lower | R4HMP11_12 | Mpumalanga African, Male, Upper Secondary and higher |
| R2HKZ24_25 | KwaZulu-Natal Asian, Male, Lower Secondary and lower | R4HMP13 | Mpumalanga Asian & Coloured |
| R2HKZ26_27 | KwaZulu-Natal Asian, Male, Upper Secondary and higher | R4HMP14 | Mpumalanga White |
| R2HKZ28 | KwaZulu-Natal Coloured | R4HLP1 | Limpopo African, Agricultural |
| R2HKZ29_31 | KwaZulu-Natal White, Upper Secondary | R4HLP2_3 | Limpopo African, Female, Primary |

| R2HKZ32 | KwaZulu-Natal White, Tertiary | R4HLP4_6 | Limpopo African, Female, Lower Secondary |
|----------|--------------------------------|------------|--|
| R2IMPTAX | Import duties | R4HLP7_9 | Limpopo African, Male, Primary |
| R2VATM | Value added tax on imports | R4HLP10_12 | Limpopo African, Male, Upper Secondary and higher |
| R2VATD | Value added tax on domestic go | R4HLP13 | Limpopo Asian & Coloured |
| R2ECTAX | Excise duty | R4HLP14 | Limpopo White |
| R2SALSUB | Sales subsidies | R4IMPTAX | Import duties |
| R2INDTAX | Production taxes | R4VATM | Value added tax on imports |
| R2INDSUB | Production subsidies | R4VATD | Value added tax on domestic go |
| R2INDREF | Production refunds or VAT | R4ECTAX | Excise duty |
| R2DIRTAX | Direct income taxes | R4SALSUB | Sales subsidies |
| R2GOVP | Provincial Government | R4INDTAX | Production taxes |
| R2GOVT | Central Government | R4INDSUB | Production subsidies |
| R2ENT | Business Enterprises | R4INDREF | Production refunds or VAT |
| R2KAP | Savings | R4DIRTAX | Direct income taxes |
| R2DSTOC | Stock Changes | R4GOVP | Provincial Government |
| R2RSA | Rest of South Africa | R4GOVT | Central Government |
| R2ROW | Rest of the World | R4ENT | Business Enterprises |
| R3C1a | Summer Cereals | R4KAP | Savings |
| R3C1b | Winter Cereals | R4DSTOC | Stock Changes |
| R3C1c_e | Other Field Crops | R4RSA | Rest of South Africa |
| R3C1f | Potatoes and Vegetables | R4ROW | Rest of the World |
| R3C1g | Wine grapes | TOTAL | Account totals |

12.4. <u>Classification mappings</u>

Table 26: Mapping of LFS 2000:2 activity accounts to 94 activity accounts in the SAM

| SAM Code | Description | SIC codes | LFS code | Disaggregation |
|-------------|--------------------------------|---|----------|----------------|
| A1 | Agricultural products | 100-199 | 1 | 100% |
| A2 | Coal and lignite products | 210 | 2 | 100% |
| A3 | Gold and uranium ore products | 230 | 3 | 100% |
| A4 | Other mining products | 221,240,241,242,250,251,252,25 3,290 | 4 | 100% |
| A5 | Meat products | 301 | 5 | 35% |
| A6 | Fish products | | | 16% |
| A7 | Fruit and vegetables products | | | 33% |
| A8 | Oils and fats products | | | 16% |
| A9 | Dairy products | 302 | 9 | 100% |
| A10 | Grain mill products | 303 | 10 | 72% |
| A11 | Animal feeds | | | 28% |
| A12 | Bakery products | 304 | 11 | 34% |
| A13 | Sugar products | | | 17% |
| A14 | Confectionary products | | | 18% |
| A15 | Other food products | | | 30% |
| A16 | Beverages and tobacco products | 305, 306 | 16 | 100% |
| A17 | Textile products | 310, 311 | 17 | 100% |
| A18 | Made-up textile products | 312 | 18 | 61% |
| A19 | Carpets | | | 14% |
| A20 | Other textile products | | | 25% |
| A21 | Knitting mill products | 313 | 21 | 100% |
| A22 | Wearing apparel | 314 | 22 | 100% |
| A23 | Leather products | 315 | 23 | 100% |
| A24 | Handbags | 316 | 24 | 100% |
| A25 | Footwear | 317 | 25 | 100% |
| A26 | Wood products | 321, 322 | 26 | 100% |
| A27 | Paper products | 323 | 27 | 36% |
| A28 | Containers of paper | | | 42% |
| A29 | Other paper products | | | 22% |
| A30 | Published and printed products | 324, 325, 326 | 30 | 99% |
| A31 | Recorded media products | | | 1% |
| A32 | Petroleum products | 331, 332, 333 | 32 | 100% |
| A33 | Basic chemical products | 334 | 33 | 100% |
| A34 | Fertilizers | 335, 336 | 34 | 6% |
| A35 | Primary plastic products | | | 14% |
| A36 | Pesticides | | | 4% |
| A37 | Paints | | | 11% |
| A38 | Pharmaceutical products | | | 24% |
| A39 | Soap products | | | 23% |
| A40 | Other chemical products | | | 18% |
| A41 | Rubber tyres | 337 | 41 | 74% |
| A42 | Other rubber products | | | 26% |
| A43 | Plastic products | 338 | 43 | 100% |
| A44 | Glass products | 341 | 44 | 100% |
| A45 | Ceramicware | 342 | 45 | 5% |

| SAM Code | Description | SIC codes | LFS code | Disaggregation |
|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------|
| A46 | Ceramic products | | | 34% |
| A47 | Cement | | | 16% |
| A48 | Other non-metallic products | | | 44% |
| A49 | Iron and steel products | 351, 353 | 49 | 100% |
| A50 | Non-ferrous metals | 352 | 50 | 100% |
| A51 | Structural metal products | 354 | 51 | 100% |
| A52 | Treated metal products | 355 | 52 | 22% |
| A53 | General hardware products | | | 14% |
| A54 | Other fabricated metal products | | | 65% |
| A55 | Engines | 356 | 55 | 10% |
| A56 | Pumps | | | 16% |
| A57 | Gears | | | 10% |
| A58 | Lifting equipment | | | 19% |
| A59 | General machinery | | | 45% |
| A60 | Agricultural machinery | 357 | 60 | 10% |
| A61 | Machine-tools | | | 9% |
| A62 | Mining machinery | \dashv | | 33% |
| A63 | Food machinery | \dashv | | 5% |
| A64 | Other special machinery | \dashv | | 43% |
| A65 | Household appliances | 358 | 65 | 100% |
| A66 | Office machinery | 359 | 66 | 100% |
| A67 | Electric motors | 360, 361 | 67 | 100% |
| A68 | Electricity apparatus | 362 | 68 | 100% |
| A69 | Wire and cable products | 363 | 69 | 100% |
| A70 | Accumulators | 364 | 70 | 100% |
| A71 | Lighting equipment | 365 | 71 | 100% |
| A72 | Other electrical products | 366 | 72 | 100% |
| A73 | Radio and television products | 371, 372, 273 | 73 | 100% |
| A74 | Optical instruments | 371, 372, 273 | 74 | 100% |
| A74 A75 | Motor vehicles | 381 | 75 | 100% |
| A76 | Motor vehicles parts | 382, 383 | 76 | 100% |
| | Other transport products | | 77 | |
| A77 | 1 1 | 384, 385, 386, 387 | | 100% |
| A78 | Furniture | 391 | 78 | 100% |
| A79 | Jewellery | 392, 395 | 79 | 31% |
| A80 | Other manufacturing | 110 111 112 | 0.1 | 69% |
| A81 | Electricity | 410, 411, 412 | 81 | 100% |
| A82 | Water | 413, 420 | 82 | 100% |
| A83 | Buildings | 500, 501, 502 | 83 | 100% |
| A84 | Other constructions | 503, 504 | 84 | 100% |
| A85 | Trade services | 505, 610-635 | 85 | 100% |
| A86 | Accommodation | 641, 642, 643 | 86 | 100% |
| A87 | Transport services | 710-741 | 87 | 100% |
| A88 | Communications | 750, 751, 752 | 88 | 100% |
| A89 | Insurance services | 810-832 | 89 | 100% |
| A90 | Real estate services | 840-842 | 90 | 100% |
| A91 | Other business services | 850-899 | 91 | 100% |
| A92 | General Government services | 910-920 | 92 | 100% |
| A93 | Health and social work | 930-940 | 93 | 100% |
| A94 | Other services / activities | 950-990 | 94 | 100% |

Table 27: Mapping of industries reported in VAT data to SAM activities

| VAT code | VAT industry | SAM code | SAM activity |
|-------------|--|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 0105 | Livestock farming | A1 | Agricultural products |
| 0110 | Crop farming | A1 | Agricultural products |
| 0115 | Production of milk | A1 | Agricultural products |
| 0120 | Mixed farming (no more than 50% in any of | A1 | Agricultural products |
| | the above) | | |
| 0125 | Poultry farming | A1 | Agricultural products |
| 0130 | Breeding of non-food producing animals | A1 | Agricultural products |
| | (including horses) | | |
| 0135 | Agricultural services (excluding veterinary | A1 | Agricultural products |
| | services) | | |
| 0140 | Market gardening | A1 | Agricultural products |
| 0145 | Fruit farming | A1 | Agricultural products |
| 0150 | Flower and seed growing | A1 | Agricultural products |
| 0155 | Forestry and logging | A1 | Agricultural products |
| 0160 | Fishing | A1 | Agricultural products |
| 0165 | Other | A1 | Agricultural products |
| 0205 | Coal | A2 | Coal and lignite products |
| 0240 | Gold and uranium | A3 | Gold and uranium ore products |
| 0210 | Crude petroleum and natural gas production | A4 | Other mining products |
| 0215 | Iron ore | A4 | Other mining products |
| 0220 | Chrome | A4 | Other mining products |
| 0225 | Copper | A4 | Other mining products |
| 0230 | Manganese | A4 | Other mining products |
| 0235 | Patinum | A4 | Other mining products |
| 0245 | Other metal ore mining | A4 | Other mining products |
| 0250 | Diamond mining | A4 | Other mining products |
| 0255 | Stone quarrying, clay and sand-pits | A4 | Other mining products |
| 0260 | Chemical and fertilizer mineral mining | A4 | Other mining products |
| 0265 | Other mining not specified | A4 | Other mining products |
| 0305 | Slaughtering, preparing and preserving meat | A5 | Meat products |
| 0320 | Canning, preserving and processing of fish and related products | A6 | Fish products |
| 0315 | Canning and preserving of fruits and vegetables | A7 | Fruit and vegetables products |
| 0325 | Vegetable and animal oils and fats | A8 | Oils and fats products |
| 0310 | Dairy products (except processing of milk for retail sale, see Dairies - 2204) | A9 | Dairy products |
| 0330 | Grain mill products | A10 | Grain mill products |
| 0350 | Prepared animal feeds | A11 | Animal feeds |
| 0335 | Bakery products | A12 | Bakery products |
| 0340 | Sugar factories and refineries | A13 | Sugar products |
| 0345 | Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery | A14 | Confectionery products |
| 0355 | Food products and industries not elsewhere specified | A15 | Other food products |
| 0360 | Brewing and malting | A16 | Beverages and tobacco products |
| 0365 | Soft drinks | A16 | Beverages and tobacco products |
| 0370 | Spirit distilling and compounding | A16 | Beverages and tobacco products |
| 0375 | Wine (including blending) | A16 | Beverages and tobacco products |
| 0380 | Tobacco products | A16 | Beverages and tobacco products |
| 0380 | Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles | A17 | Textile products |
| 0403 | Made-up textile goods (except clothing) | A17 A18 | Made-up textile products |
| 0410 | Carpets and rugs | A19 | Carpets |
| | CMDON HIGHEN | 1117 | Carpen |

| VAT | VAT industry | SAM | SAM activity |
|------|---|------------|----------------------------------|
| 0430 | Textiles not elsewhere | A20 | Other textile products |
| 0430 | Hosiery and other knitted goods | A20 A21 | Knitting mill products |
| 0505 | Men's and boys' clothing | A21 A22 | Wearing apparel |
| 0503 | Women's and girls' clothing | A22 A22 | Wearing apparel Wearing apparel |
| 0510 | g g | A22 A22 | Wearing apparel Wearing apparel |
| 0513 | Tailoring Furriers | A22 A22 | Wearing apparel Wearing apparel |
| 0525 | Millinery | A22 A22 | 0 11 |
| | 1 | | Wearing apparel |
| 0605 | Leather, fur (tanning and dressing) and fellmongery | A23 | Leather products |
| 0610 | Travel goods (including goods of plastic and imitation leather) | A23 | Leather products |
| 0620 | Other leather goods (including imitation leather) | A23 | Leather products |
| 0615 | handbags (including handbags of plastic and imitation leather) | A24 | Handbags |
| 0530 | Footwear | A25 | Footwear |
| 0705 | Sawmills and other wood mills | A26 | Wood products |
| 0710 | Wood and cane containers | A26 | Wood products |
| 0715 | Other miscellaneous wood and cork manufacturing | A26 | Wood products |
| 0805 | Pulp, paper and board | A27 | Paper products |
| 0810 | Packaging products of paper, board and associated materials | A28 | Containers of paper |
| 0815 | Manufactured stationery | A29 | Other paper products |
| 0820 | Manufacture of paper and board not elsewhere specified | A29 | Other paper products |
| 0825 | Printing and publishing of newspapers | A30 | Published and printed products |
| 0830 | Printing and publishing of periodicals | A30 | Published and printed products |
| 0835 | publishing of books | A30 | Published and printed products |
| 0840 | Prints and reproductions | A30 | Published and printed products |
| 0845 | Bookbinding | A30 | Published and printed products |
| 0850 | Other printing and services for printers | A30 | Published and printed products |
| | | A31 | Recorded media products |
| 1005 | Manufactured fuel | A32 | Petroleum products |
| 1010 | Mineral oil refining | A32 | Petroleum products |
| 1015 | Lubricating oils and greases | A32 | Petroleum products |
| 1020 | Other petroleum and coal products | A32 | Petroleum products |
| 905 | Industrial chemicals (except fertilizers) | A33 | Basic chemical products |
| 910 | Fertilizers | A34 | Fertilizers |
| 920 | Synthetic resins and plastic materials | A35 | Primary plastic products |
| 915 | Pesticides | A36 | Pesticides |
| 925 | Paint | A37 | Paints |
| 930 | Medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations | A38 | Pharmaceutical products |
| 935 | Soap and detergents | A39 | Soap products |
| 940 | Perfumes, cosmetics and other toilet preparations | A39 | Soap products |
| 960 | Other chemical industries not elsewhere specified | A40 | Other chemical products |
| 945 | Tyres and tubes (including retreading) | A41 | Rubber tyres |
| 950 | Other rubber products (including synthetic rubber) | A42 | Other rubber products |
| 955 | Plastic products not elsewhere specified | A43 | Plastic products |
| 1110 | Glass and glass products | A44 | Glass products |
| 1105 | Ceramics | A45 | Ceramicware |
| 1100 | | A46 | Ceramic products |

| VAT | VAT industry | SAM | SAM activity |
|-------|--|------------|--|
| code | VIII industry | code | Stairt activity |
| 1120 | Cement | A47 | Cement |
| 1115 | Bricks, tiles and refractory goods | A48 | Other non-metallic products |
| 1125 | Abrasives and building materials not | A48 | Other non-metallic products |
| | elsewhere specified | | The state of the s |
| 1205 | Iron and steel | A49 | Iron and steel products |
| 1210 | Steel tubes | A49 | Iron and steel products |
| 1215 | Iron castings, etc | A49 | Iron and steel products |
| 1220 | Aluminium and aluminium alloys | A50 | Non-ferrous metals |
| 1225 | Copper, brass and other copper alloys | A50 | Non-ferrous metals |
| 1230 | Other base metals | A50 | Non-ferrous metals |
| 1235 | Precious metals | A50 | Non-ferrous metals |
| 1320 | Prefabricated steel buildings | A51 | Structural metal products |
| 1325 | Boiler manufacture | A51 | Structural metal products |
| | | A52 | Treated metal products |
| 1305 | Cutlery, hand tools and general hardware | A53 | General hardware products |
| 1315 | Building hardware | A53 | General hardware products |
| 1330 | Sheet metal products | A53 | General hardware products |
| 1408 | Metal and woodworking machinery | A53 | General hardware products |
| 1310 | Furniture and fixtures primarily of metal | A54 | Other fabricated metal products |
| 1335 | Bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, etc | A54 | Other fabricated metal products |
| 1340 | Cables, wire, wire products and gates | A54 | Other fabricated metal products |
| 1345 | Tinware | A54 | Other fabricated metal products |
| 1350 | Electroplating, galvanizing, enamelling, etc | A54 | Other fabricated metal products |
| 1355 | Metal products not elsewhere specified | A54 | Other fabricated metal products |
| 1404 | Industrial engines | A55 | Engines |
| 1360 | Engineering workshops (excluding specialised | A55 | Engines |
| | automotive engineering work-shops working | | |
| 1.402 | primarily for the motor trade, see 1525) | A.5.C | Domes |
| 1402 | Pumps, valves and compressors | A56 A57 | Pumps Gears |
| | | A57 A58 | |
| 1410 | Taytile machinery and aggregation | A58 A59 | Lifting equipment General machinery |
| 1410 | Textile machinery and accessories Agricultural machinery (except tractors) | A59 A60 | Agricultural machinery |
| 1400 | Agricultural machinery (except fractors) | A61 | Machine-tools |
| | | A62 | Mining machinery |
| | | A63 | Food machinery |
| 1412 | Construction and earth moving equipment | A64 | Other special machinery |
| 1418 | Refrigerators, washing machines, stoves and | A64 | Other special machinery |
| 1410 | ovens | 7104 | Other special machinery |
| 1422 | Air conditioning and ventilation machinery | A64 | Other special machinery |
| 1424 | Other specialised machinery and parts for | A64 | Other special machinery |
| | specific industries | | Table of the comments of |
| 1426 | Other machinery and machine spares for general purposes | A64 | Other special machinery |
| | Seneral purposes | A65 | Household appliances |
| | | A66 | Office machinery |
| | | A67 | Electric motors |
| 1428 | Electrical machinery and apparatus for | A68 | Electricity apparatus |
| 1420 | generation and control (including electric motors) | 7100 | Electricity apparatus |
| | | A69 | Wire and cable products |
| | | A70 | Accumulators |
| 1414 | Mechanical handling equipment | A71 | Lighting equipment |
| 1416 | Computers and office, calculating and | A71 | Lighting equipment |
| | accounting machinery | - | |

| VAT code | VAT industry | SAM code | SAM activity |
|-------------|---|-------------|---|
| 1420 | Other electric appliances primarily for | A72 | Other electrical products |
| | domestic use | | r i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i |
| | | A73 | Radio and television products |
| | | A74 | Optical instruments |
| 1505 | Motor vehicles | A75 | Motor vehicles |
| 1510 | Caravans, trailers and vehicles bodies | A75 | Motor vehicles |
| 1515 | Tractors | A75 | Motor vehicles |
| 1520 | Motor vehicle parts and accessories | A76 | Motor vehicles parts |
| | (excluding tyres and tubes, glass and electrical | | |
| | equipment) | | |
| 1525 | Specialised automotive engineering | A76 | Motor vehicles parts |
| | workshops working primarily for the motor | | |
| | trade | | |
| 1605 | Ship and boat building and repairs | A77 | Other transport products |
| 1610 | Locomotives | A77 | Other transport products |
| 1615 | Railway carriages and wagons | A77 | Other transport products |
| 1620 | Motor cycles, pedal cycles and relevant parts | A77 | Other transport products |
| 1625 | Aircraft manufacture and repairs | A77 | Other transport products |
| 1630 | Transport equipment not elsewhere specified | A77 | Other transport products |
| 720 | Home furniture (except primarily of metal) | A78 | Furniture |
| 725 | Office Furniture (except primarily of metal) | A78 | Furniture |
| 1805 | Jewellery and related articles | A79 | Jewellery |
| 1810 | Musical instruments | A80 | Other manufacturing |
| 1815 | Sporting and athletic equipment | A80 | Other manufacturing |
| 1820 | Toys and games | A80 | Other manufacturing |
| 1825 | Brushes and brooms | A80 | Other manufacturing |
| 1830 | Miscellaneous stationers' goods (eg crayons, | A80 | Other manufacturing |
| 1025 | pens and pencils) | 4.00 | Out a survey for a single |
| 1835 | Signs and advertising displays | A80 | Other manufacturing |
| 1840 | Other miscellaneous manufacturing industries (including number plates) lamps, paper | A80 | Other manufacturing |
| | patterns, engraving, rubber stamps, novelties | | |
| | and umbrellas | | |
| 1705 | Scientific, laboratory and industrial | A80 | Other manufacturing |
| 1,00 | instruments and systems | 1100 | |
| 1710 | Orthopaedic appliances and supplies | A80 | Other manufacturing |
| 1715 | Surgical, medical and dental instruments and | A80 | Other manufacturing |
| | appliances | | |
| 1720 | Photographic, optical and document copying | A80 | Other manufacturing |
| | equipment | | |
| 1725 | Watches and clocks | A80 | Other manufacturing |
| 1905 | Electricity generation and distribution | A81 | Electricity |
| 1910 | Gas manufacture and distribution | A81 | Electricity |
| 1915 | Water collection, purification and distribution | A82 | Water |
| 2002 | Home builders engaged in family housing | A83 | Buildings |
| 2004 | Other building construction by general | A83 | Buildings |
| | contractors | | |
| 2006 | Painters and decorators | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2008 | Plumbers | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2010 | Electrical contractors | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2012 | Joiners and carpenters | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2014 | Shop fittings | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2016 | Roofing contractors | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2018 | Plastering contractors | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2020 | Glazing contractors | A84 | Other constructions |

| VAT | VAT industry | SAM | SAM activity |
|------|---|------|---------------------|
| code | | code | |
| 2022 | Demolition contractors | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2024 | Heating and ventilating | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2026 | Asphalt and tar spraying contractors | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2028 | Plant hiring with operators (see 2574) | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2030 | Flooring contractors | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2032 | Insulating specialists | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2034 | Suspended ceiling specialists | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2036 | Wall and floor tiling specialists | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2038 | Specialists not elsewhere specified | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2040 | Civil engineering contractors | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2042 | Swimming pool and similar contractors | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2044 | Other contractors | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2046 | Paving | A84 | Other constructions |
| 2102 | Fresh meat | A85 | Trade services |
| 2104 | Fresh fruit and vegetables | A85 | Trade services |
| 2106 | Dairy products | A85 | Trade services |
| 2108 | Bakery products | A85 | Trade services |
| 2110 | Alcoholic drink (including bottling but | A85 | Trade services |
| | excluding blending) | | |
| 2112 | Other food and drink | A85 | Trade services |
| 2114 | Tobacco | A85 | Trade services |
| 2116 | Agricultural and pastoral products (including livestock) | A85 | Trade services |
| 2118 | Textiles, rugs and carpets | A85 | Trade services |
| 2120 | Clothing | A85 | Trade services |
| 2122 | Footwear | A85 | Trade services |
| 2124 | Furniture and household requisites | A85 | Trade services |
| 2126 | Electrical goods 9including household appliances) | A85 | Trade services |
| 2128 | Books | A85 | Trade services |
| 2130 | Stationery | A85 | Trade services |
| 2132 | Office and ship equipment | A85 | Trade services |
| 2134 | Jewellery | A85 | Trade services |
| 2136 | Industrial and heavy chemicals | A85 | Trade services |
| 2138 | Pharmaceuticals | A85 | Trade services |
| 2140 | Toiletries | A85 | Trade services |
| 2142 | Construction and building materials | A85 | Trade services |
| 2144 | Petroleum products | A85 | Trade services |
| 2146 | Mining, industrial and agricultural machinery and equipment | A85 | Trade services |
| 2148 | Computers (including leasing and repairs) | A85 | Trade services |
| 2150 | General wholesalers | A85 | Trade services |
| 2152 | Motor vehicles and accessories | A85 | Trade services |
| 2154 | Scrap and waste merchants (including collection and distribution) | A85 | Trade services |
| 2156 | Other goods | A85 | Trade services |
| 2202 | Butchers | A85 | Trade services |
| 2204 | Dairies and dairy products | A85 | Trade services |
| 2206 | Greengrocers and fruiterers | A85 | Trade services |
| 2208 | Fishmongers | A85 | Trade services |
| 2210 | Bakers and confectioners (solely for sale on | A85 | Trade services |
| | the premises) | | |
| 2212 | Grocers | A85 | Trade services |
| 2214 | Bottle stores | A85 | Trade services |
| 2216 | Men's outfitters | A85 | Trade services |

| VAT | VAT industry | SAM | SAM activity |
|------|---|------|--------------------|
| code | VIII mustry | code | Strive activity |
| 2218 | Ladies' outfitters | A85 | Trade services |
| 2220 | General outfitters | A85 | Trade services |
| 2222 | Household textiles | A85 | Trade services |
| 2224 | Shoe stores | A85 | Trade services |
| 2226 | Domestic furniture and household appliances | A85 | Trade services |
| 2228 | Antique dealers, second-hand furniture shops, | A85 | Trade services |
| | art dealers, picture framers and dealers in | | |
| | stamps and coins | | |
| 2230 | Books stores and stationers | A85 | Trade services |
| 2232 | Jewellery, watch and clock retailers and repairers | A85 | Trade services |
| 2234 | Chemists | A85 | Trade services |
| 2236 | Photographic shops | A85 | Trade services |
| 2238 | Building material and hardware merchants | A85 | Trade services |
| 2240 | Bicycle dealers | A85 | Trade services |
| 2242 | Fuel and coal merchants (excluding petrol | A85 | Trade services |
| | filling stations) | 1100 | 11440 341 1363 |
| 2234 | Garages, filling stations and workshops | A85 | Trade services |
| 2246 | Used motor vehicles | A85 | Trade services |
| 2248 | Caravans and trailers | A85 | Trade services |
| 2250 | Motor cycle dealers | A85 | Trade services |
| 2252 | Spares and accessories dealers | A85 | Trade services |
| 2254 | Motor scrap-yards | A85 | Trade services |
| 2256 | Retail tyre dealers | A85 | Trade services |
| 2258 | Sport and recreational equipment | A85 | Trade services |
| 2260 | Department stores and general dealers | A85 | Trade services |
| 2262 | Florists and garden shops (except growers, see 0150) | A85 | Trade services |
| 2264 | Pet and pet food shops | A85 | Trade services |
| 2266 | Dealers in radio, TV and electrical goods (excluding radio and TV rental) | A85 | Trade services |
| 2268 | Radio and TV shops | A85 | Trade services |
| 2270 | Dealers in miscellaneous goods | A85 | Trade services |
| 2305 | Bars and beer gardens | A86 | Accommodation |
| 2310 | Restaurants or tearooms selling food for | A86 | Accommodation |
| 2010 | consumption mainly on the premises | 1100 | |
| 2315 | Caterers | A86 | Accommodation |
| 2320 | Fish and chips shops, sandwich and snack bars | A86 | Accommodation |
| | and other establishments selling foods for | | |
| | consumption mainly off the premises | | |
| 2325 | Registered hotels and motels | A86 | Accommodation |
| 2330 | Boarding houses | A86 | Accommodation |
| 2335 | Caravan Parks | A86 | Accommodation |
| 2340 | Other accommodation, eg (furnished flats | A86 | Accommodation |
| | (holiday), rooms without meals, caravans and mobile homes | | |
| 2405 | Railway transport and services | A87 | Transport services |
| 2410 | Bus transport (excluding taxis) | A87 | Transport services |
| 2415 | Taxis | A87 | Transport services |
| 2420 | Renting of trucks, cars, trailers and containers | A87 | Transport services |
| | (except caravans) | | |
| 2425 | Road haulage | A87 | Transport services |
| 2430 | Sea transport and supporting services | A87 | Transport services |
| 2435 | Air transport and supporting services | A87 | Transport services |
| 2440 | Renting of aircraft | A87 | Transport services |

| code code 2445 Shipping, clearing and forwarding agents A87 Transport services 2450 Travel agents A87 Transport services 2460 Storage and warehousing A87 Transport services 2460 Other miscellaneous transport and supporting services Transport services 2470 Postal services and telecommunications A88 Commercial banks 2502 Discount houses A89 Insurance services 2310 Commercial banks A89 Insurance services 2502 Discount houses A89 Insurance services 2508 Merchant banks A89 Insurance services 2510 Hire-purchase, savings and general banks A89 Insurance services 2512 Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa A89 Insurance services 2514 Unit trust schemes A89 Insurance services 2518 Other financial institutions (including buying associations) A89 Insurance services 25220 Financial services A89 Insuranc | VAT | VAT industry | SAM | SAM activity |
|--|------|--|------|-----------------------------|
| 2450 Travel agents 2450 Operation of car parks and toll roads 2460 Storage and warehousing 2460 Other miscellaneous transport and supporting 2460 Storage and warehousing 2470 Postal services and telecommunications 2502 Discount houses 2510 Commercial banks 2506 Building Societies 2510 Hire-purchase, savings and general banks 2510 Hire-purchase, savings and general banks 2510 Hire-purchase, savings and general banks 2510 Unit trust schemes 2514 Stockbrokers 2515 Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa 2516 Unit trust schemes 2517 Charles and solve the state agencies 2520 Financial services 2521 Long-term insurance (including retirement annuity and benefit funds) 2522 Financial services 2523 Medical benefit? aid societies 2524 Registered pension / provident funds 2525 Medical benefit? aid societies 2526 Registered pension / provident funds 2527 Property letting: business premises 2528 Medical benefit? aid societies 2529 Rent collectors, appraisers and valuers 2520 Rent collectors, appraisers and valuers 2521 Advocates 2522 Rent collectors, appraisers and valuers 2523 Rent collectors, appraisers and daidrors 2524 Advocates 2525 Constructional engineers 2526 Quantity surveyors 2527 Architects 2528 Architects 2529 Quantity surveyors 2520 Quantity surveyors 2520 Quantity surveyors 2521 Advertising and market research services 2522 Advertising and market research services 2523 Property letting: residential accommodation 2524 Constructional engineers 2525 Constructional engineers 2526 Constructional engineers 2527 Other business services 2528 Architects 2529 Quantity surveyors 2520 Quantity surveyors 2520 Quantity surveyors 2521 Renting of least interpretations and conveyancers 2529 Renting of leasting framents and conveyancers 2520 Quantity surveyors 2521 Advocates 2522 Architects 2523 Property letting: residential accommodation 2524 Architects 2525 Properamming and data processing services 2526 Constructional engineers 2527 Other business services 2528 Architects 2529 Quantity surveyors 2520 Quantity surveyors 252 | code | | code | |
| 2455 Operation of car parks and toll roads 2460 Storage and warchousing 2470 Postal services and telecommunications 2502 Discount houses 2503 Discount houses 2506 Building Societies 2508 Merchant banks 2510 Hire-purchase, savings and general banks 2511 Hire-purchase, savings and general banks 2512 Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa 2513 Other financial institutions (including buying associations) 2514 Stockbrokers 2515 Unit trust schemes 2516 Unit trust schemes 2517 Other financial institutions (including buying associations) 2520 Financial services 2521 Asport of the services of insurance services of insurance services insurance services 2522 Long-term insurance 2523 Financial services 2524 Short-term insurance of including retirement amountly and benefit funds) 2524 Short-term insurance of including retirement amountly and benefit funds 2525 Insurance services insurance services (including insurance agents on commission basis 2526 Registered pension / provident funds 2527 Property letting: residential accommodation basis 2528 Property letting: residential accommodation Township developers 2529 Attorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2530 Real estate services 2530 Real estate services 2531 Registered pension and dutiors 2534 Registered pension and dutiors 2535 Registered pension and dutiors 2540 Rent collectors, appraisers and valuers 2541 Advocates 2542 Attorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2543 Registered accountants and auditors 2544 Advocates 2545 Cost and management accountants 2550 Bookkeeping services 2550 Programming and data processing services 2550 Quantity surveyors 2550 Consulting engineers 2560 Googleal and prospecting services 2570 Other business services 2570 Other business services 2571 Other business services 2572 Other business services 2573 Other business services 2574 Renting of leashinery and computers) 2575 Contractional engineers 2576 Other business services 25770 Other business services 25780 Renting of leashinery and couple for services and processing and bare tresearch services 25 | 2445 | Shipping, clearing and forwarding agents | A87 | Transport services |
| 2460 Storage and warehousing 2460 Other miscellaneous transport and supporting scrvices 2470 Postal services and telecommunications 2502 Discount houses 2310 Commercial banks 2510 Building Societies 2510 Hire-purchase, savings and general banks 2510 Hire-purchase, savings and general banks 2511 Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa 2514 Stockbrokers 2516 Unit trust schemes 2516 Unit trust schemes 2517 Unit trust schemes 2518 Other financial institutions (including buying associations) 2520 Financial services 2521 Long-term insurance (including retirement annuity and benefit funds) 2520 Financial services 2521 Long-term insurance (including retirement annuity and benefit funds) 2522 Korter insurance and the insurance services (including insurance services (including insurance agents on commission basis 2532 Property letting: residential accommodation 2534 Property letting: residential accommodation 2543 Estate agencies 2544 Attorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2545 Registered accountants and auditors 2546 Registered accountants and auditors 2547 Cost and management accountants 2548 Cost and management accountants 2549 Programming and data processing services 2540 Geological and prospecting services 2551 Consulting engineers 2552 Programming and data processing services 2553 Constructional engineers 2554 Adventices 2555 Constructional engineers 2556 Constructional engineers 2560 Quantity surveyors 2570 Security services 2571 Coher business services 2572 Other business services 2573 Other business services 2574 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2560 Government departments 2560 Quantity surveyors 2574 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2575 Government departments 2576 Regional and local authorities 2577 General Government services 2578 Regional and local authorities 2589 Adventising and and kereinary 2580 Government departments 2581 Medical and veterinary 2581 Medical and veterinary 2581 Medical and veterinar | 2450 | | A87 | Transport services |
| 2465 Other miscellaneous transport and supporting services 2470 Postal services and telecommunications 2502 Discount houses 2502 Discount houses 2503 Merchant banks 2506 Building Societies 2508 Merchant banks 2510 Hire-purchase, savings and general banks 2511 Hire-purchase, savings and general banks 2512 Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa 2514 Stockbrokers 2516 Unit trust schemes 2516 Unit trust schemes 2517 Other financial institutions (including buying associations) 2520 Financial services 2520 Financial services 2521 Long-term insurance (including retirement annuty and benefit funds) 2522 Long-term insurance 2523 Registered pension / provident funds 2524 Short-term insurance 2526 Registered pension / provident funds 2527 Insurance services 2528 Medical benefit / aid societies 2529 Insurance brokers and other insurance services 2530 Insurance brokers and other insurance services 2531 Property letting: residential accommodation 2532 Property letting: residential accommodation 2534 Property letting: residential accommodation 2534 Property letting: residential accommodation 2540 Rent collectors, appraisers and valuers 2540 Rent collectors, appraisers and valuers 2541 Advocates 2542 Advocates 2543 Programming and data processing services 2544 Registered accountants and auditors 2545 Programming and data processing services 2546 Registered accountants and auditors 2547 Programming and data processing services 2548 Constructional engineers 2549 Constructional engineers 2540 Constructional engineers 2550 Donkeeping services 2550 Constructional engineers 2560 Quantity surveyors 2560 Tracers and draughtsmen 2560 Quantity surveyors 2561 Constructional engineers 2562 Advocates 2563 Programming and data processing services 2564 Regional and prospecting services 2565 Other business services 2566 Tracers and draughtsmen 2566 Tracers and draughtsmen 2567 Quantity surveyors 2568 Advertising and market research services 2570 Other business services 2571 Other business services 2572 Other business services 2573 Other b | 2455 | Operation of car parks and toll roads | A87 | Transport services |
| services Discount houses Disco | 2460 | Storage and warehousing | A87 | Transport services |
| 2470 Postal services and telecommunications 2502 Discount houses 2506 Building Societies 2508 Merchant banks 2509 Merchant banks 2510 Hire-purchase, savings and general banks 2511 Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa 2512 Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa 2514 Stockbrokers 2516 Unit trust schemes 2516 Unit trust schemes 2517 Other financial institutions (including buying associations) 2520 Financial services 2520 Financial services 2521 Long-term insurance (including retirement amulty and benefit funds) 2522 Long-term insurance (including retirement amulty and benefit funds) 2523 Medical benefit / aid societies 2524 Short-term insurance services (including insurance agents on commission basis 2526 Registered pension / provident funds 2527 Insurance services 2528 Insurance services 2529 Insurance services 2520 Insurance services 2521 Insurance services 2522 Insurance services 2523 Property letting: business premises 2524 Altorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2524 Adtorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2524 Adtorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2524 Adtorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2524 Advocates 2525 Programming and data processing services 2526 Registered accountants and auditors 2527 Programming and data processing services 2528 Architects 2529 Programming and data processing services 2520 Constructional engineers 2521 Advertising and market research services 2522 Programming and data prospecting services 2523 Programming and market research services 2524 Advertising and market research services 2525 Other business services 2526 Quantity surveyors 2527 Other business services 2528 Advertising and market research services 2529 Other business services 2530 Other business services 2531 Other business services 2532 Other business services 2533 Other business services 2544 Advertising and market research services 2555 Other business services 2566 Tracers and draughtsmen 2570 Security services 2571 Other business services 2572 Other business services 2573 Other business services 2574 Renting or leasin | 2465 | Other miscellaneous transport and supporting | A87 | Transport services |
| Discount houses | | services | | |
| 2310 Commercial banks 2506 Building Societies 2508 Merchant banks 2510 Hire-purchase, savings and general banks 2511 Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa 2512 Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa 2513 Stockbrokers 2514 Stockbrokers 2516 Unit trust schemes 2518 Other financial institutions (including buying associations) 2520 Financial services 2521 Long-term insurance (including retirement annuity and benefit funds) 2522 Elong-term insurance 2523 Registered pension / provident funds 2524 Short-term insurance 2525 Registered pension / provident funds 2528 Medical benefit / aid societies 2530 Insurance services 2530 Insurance services 2531 Insurance services 2532 Insurance services 2533 Insurance services 2534 Property letting: insurance services 2535 Insurance services 2536 Insurance services 2537 Insurance services 2538 Registered pension / provident funds 2539 Property letting: insurance services 2530 Insurance services 2531 Insurance services 2532 Insurance services 2533 Insurance services 2534 Property letting: insurance services 2535 Insurance services 2536 Insurance services 2537 Insurance services 2538 Real estate services 2539 Real estate services 2540 Rent collectors, appraisers and valuers 2541 Advocates 2542 Advoresy, notaries and conveyancers 2543 Advocates 2544 Advocates 2545 Registered accountants and auditors 2546 Registered accountants and auditors 2550 Bookkeeping services 2551 Programming and data processing services 2552 Programming and data processing services 2553 Programming and data processing services 2554 Consulting engineers 2555 Architects 2566 Quantity surveyors 2570 Security services 2571 Conter business services 2570 Security services 2571 Conter business services 2572 Other business services 2573 Other business services 2574 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2560 Government departments 2575 Advical and protecting and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2560 Government departments 2576 Government departmen | 2470 | Postal services and telecommunications | A88 | Communications |
| 2506 Building Societies 2508 Merchant banks 2510 Hire-purchase, savings and general banks 2511 Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa 2514 Stockbrokers 2515 Unit trust schemes 2516 Unit trust schemes 2518 Other financial institutions (including buying associations) 2520 Financial services 2521 Long-term insurance (including retirement annuity and benefit funds) 2524 Short-term insurance 2525 Registered pension / provident funds 2526 Registered pension / provident funds 2527 Medical benefit / aid societies 2530 Insurance brokers and other insurance services 2530 Insurance brokers and other insurance services 2531 Property letting: business premises 2532 Property letting: residential accommodation 2534 Property letting: residential accommodation 2540 Attorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2541 Advocates 2542 Actorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2543 Actorneys, notaries and auditors 2544 Advocates 2545 Bookkeeping services 2555 Constructional engineers 2556 Quantity surveyors 2557 Constructional engineers 2560 Quantity surveyors 2570 Security services 2571 Renting of Hambards and market research services 2572 Other business services 2573 Other business services 2574 Coresulting engineers 2575 Constructional engineers 2576 Geological and prospecting services 2577 Security services 2578 Renting of leading and that processing services 2579 Security services 2570 Covernment departments 2571 Covernment departments 2572 Other business services 2573 Other business services 2574 Covernment departments 2575 Covernment departments 2576 Government departments 2577 Geological and prospecting services 2578 Regional and veterinary 2579 Georard and veterinary 2570 Georard devices and institutions (including planks of Sunta A89 2571 Security services 2572 Other business services 2573 Government departments 2574 Renting or leading for machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2575 Government departments 2576 Georard Government services 2577 Georard devicements 2578 Georard Government services 2579 Georard G | 2502 | Discount houses | A89 | Insurance services |
| 2508 Merchant banks 2510 Hire-purchase, savings and general banks 2511 Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa 2514 Stockbrokers 2514 Stockbrokers 2516 Unit trust schemes 2518 Other financial institutions (including buying associations) 2520 Financial services 2521 Long-term insurance (including retirement annuity and benefit funds) 2522 Short-term insurance 2523 Registered pension / provident funds 2524 Short-term insurance agents on commission basis 2525 Insurance brokers and other insurance services 2526 [including insurance agents on commission basis 2527 Property letting: business premises 2528 Property letting: residential accommodation 2529 Rent collectors, appraisers and valuers 2520 Rent collectors, appraisers and valuers 2524 Attorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2524 Registered accountants and auditors 2525 Registered accountants and auditors 2526 Registered accountants and auditors 2527 Programming and data processing services 2528 Programming and data processing services 2529 Programming and data processing services 2530 Quantify surveyors 2531 Architects 2532 Programming and data processing services 2533 Programming and data processing services 2540 Quantify surveyors 2550 Quantify surveyors 2551 Goots and management escentians 2550 Security services 2551 Constructional engineers 2552 Other business services 2553 Constructional engineers 2554 Constructional engineers 2555 Constructional engineers 2556 Goots and market research services 2557 Other business services 2558 Advertising and market research services 2559 Constructional market research services 2550 Government departments 2551 Regional and local authorities 2552 Programment services 2553 General Government services 2554 General Government services 2555 General Government services 2556 General Government services 2557 General Government services 2558 Medical and veterinary 2559 Medical and veterinary 2550 Medical and veterinary 2551 Medical and veterinary 2551 Medical and veterinary 2551 Medical and veterinary 2551 Medical and veterinary | 2310 | Commercial banks | A89 | Insurance services |
| 2510 Hire-purchase, savings and general banks 2512 Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa 2514 Stockbrokers 2516 Unit trust schemes 2516 Other financial institutions (including buying associations) 2520 Financial services 2521 Long-term insurance (including retirement annuty and benefit funds) 2522 Long-term insurance (including retirement annuty and benefit funds) 2524 Short-term insurance 2526 Registered pension / provident funds 2527 Medical benefit / aid societies 2528 Medical benefit / aid societies 2529 Insurance brokers and other insurance services 2520 Insurance brokers and other insurance services 2520 Insurance brokers and other insurance services 2520 Insurance brokers and other insurance services 2521 Insurance brokers and other insurance services 2520 Insurance brokers and other insurance services 2521 Insurance services 2522 Property letting: residential accommodation 2523 Property letting: residential accommodation 2524 Attorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2524 Attorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2524 Attorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2524 Advocates 2525 Registered accountants and auditors 2526 Registered accountants and auditors 2527 Programming and data processing services 2528 Programming and data processing services 2529 Programming and data processing services 2530 Quantity surveyors 2530 Architects 2530 Estate agenies 2530 Estate services 2531 Property letting: residential accommodation 2531 Property letting: residential accommodation 2532 Property letting: residential accommodation 2533 Property letting: residential accommodation 2540 Real estate services 2541 Advocates 2542 Attorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2543 Property letting: residential accommodation 2544 Advocates 2545 Registered accountants and auditors 2546 Registered accountants and auditors 2547 Renting of leading and accountants 2548 Programming and data processing services 2550 Quantity surveyors 2551 Programming and data processing services 2560 Quantity surveyors 2561 Advertising and market research services 2562 | 2506 | Building Societies | A89 | Insurance services |
| 2512 Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa 2514 Stockbrokers 2516 Unit trust schemes 2518 Other financial institutions (including buying associations) 2520 Financial services 2522 Long-term insurance (including retirement annuity and benefit funds) 2524 Short-term insurance 2526 Registered pension / provident funds 2527 Medical benefit / aid societies 2528 Medical benefit / aid societies 2529 Insurance services 2520 Insurance provident funds 2520 Insurance services 2521 Insurance services 2522 Medical benefit / aid societies 2523 Insurance services 2524 Insurance services 2525 Insurance services 2526 Registered pension / provident funds 2526 A89 Insurance services 2527 Insurance services 2528 Medical benefit / aid societies 2529 Insurance services 2520 Insurance services 2520 Insurance services 2521 Insurance services 2522 Insurance services 2523 Insurance services 2524 Insurance services 2525 Insurance services 2526 Registered pension / provident funds 2526 Real estate services 2527 Advocates 2528 Advocates 2529 Advocates 2529 Advocates 2520 Cost and management accountants 2520 Bookkeeping services 2525 Programming and data processing services 2525 Consulting engineers 2526 Constructional engineers 2527 Consulting engineers 2528 Architects 2529 Constructional engineers 2520 Quantity surveyors 2520 Land surveyors 2521 Land surveyors 2522 Land surveyors 2523 Architects 2524 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2526 Government departments 2527 Regional and local authorities 2528 Medical and veterinary 2529 Medical and veterinary 2520 Medical and veterinary 2521 Medical and veterinary 2521 Medical and veterinary 2522 Medical and veterinary 2523 Discussions Services 2524 Aventiag and market research services 2526 General Government services 2527 General Government services 2528 Medical and veterinary 2529 Medical and veterinary 2520 Medical and veterinary 2521 Medical and veterinary 2521 Medical and veterinary 2522 Medical and veterinary 2523 Discusting engineer | 2508 | Merchant banks | A89 | Insurance services |
| 2514 Stockbrokers | 2510 | Hire-purchase, savings and general banks | A89 | Insurance services |
| 2516 Unit trust schemes 2518 Other financial institutions (including buying associations) 2520 Financial services 2521 Long-term insurance (including retirement annuity and benefit funds) 2522 Long-term insurance (including retirement annuity and benefit funds) 2524 Short-term insurance 2526 Registered pension / provident funds 2527 Medical benefit / aid societies 2530 Insurance services 2530 Insurance brokers and other insurance services 2531 Insurance services 2532 Property letting: residential accommodation 2532 Property letting: residential accommodation 2533 Estate agencies 2534 Property letting: residential accommodation 2538 Estate agencies 2540 Rent collectors, appraisers and valuers 2541 Advocates 2542 Advocates 2543 Advocates 2544 Advocates 2545 Cost and management accountants 2546 Registered accountants and auditors 2547 Eost and management accountants 2548 Cost and management accountants 2550 Bookkeeping services 2552 Programming and data processing services 2554 Consulting engineers 2556 Constructional engineers 2566 Quantity surveyors 2567 Land surveyors 2568 Architects 2560 Quantity surveyors 2561 Tacers and draughtsmen 2562 Geological and prospecting services 2563 Advertising and market research services 2564 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2565 Government departments 2560 Government departments 2570 Medical and veterinary 2571 Medical and veterinary 2572 Medical and veterinary 2573 Medical and veterinary 2574 Medical and veterinary 2575 Medical and veterinary 2575 Medical and veterinary 2576 General Government services 2577 General Government services 2578 Medical and veterinary 2579 Medical and veterinary 2571 Medical and veterinary 2572 Medical and veterinary 2573 Medical and veterinary 2574 Medical and veterinary 2575 Medical and veterinary 2576 Medical and veterinary 2577 Medical and veterinary 2578 Medical and veterinary 2579 Medical and veterinary 2570 Medical and veterinary 2571 Medical and veterinary 2572 Medical and veterinary 2573 | 2512 | Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa | A89 | Insurance services |
| Other financial institutions (including buying associations) | 2514 | Stockbrokers | A89 | Insurance services |
| associations) 2520 Financial services 2521 Long-term insurance (including retirement annuity and benefit funds) 2524 Short-term insurance 2526 Registered pension / provident funds 2527 Medical benefit / aid societies 2528 Medical benefit / aid societies 2530 Insurance services (including insurance agents on commission basis 2532 Property letting: residential accommodation 2534 Property letting: residential accommodation 2538 Estate agencies 2540 Rent collectors, appraisers and valuers 2541 Advocates 2542 Attorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2543 Advocates 2544 Registered accountants and auditors 2546 Registered accountants and auditors 2547 Registered accountants and auditors 2548 Cost and management accountants 2540 Programming and data processing services 2550 Programming and data processing services 2551 Constructional engineers 2552 Programming and data processing services 2553 Architects 2560 Quantity surveyors 2561 Land surveyors 2562 Land surveyors 2563 Advertising and market research services 2570 Security services 2571 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2572 Other business services 2573 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2574 Regional and local authorities 2575 Medical and veterinary 2576 Government services 2577 Regional and local authorities 2578 Regional and local authorities 2579 Regional and local authorities 2570 Regional and local authorities 2571 Regional and local authorities 2572 Regional and veterinary 2573 Medical and veterinary 2574 Regional and local authorities 2575 Medical and veterinary 2576 Regional and local authorities 2577 Regional and local authorities 2578 Regional and veterinary 2579 Regional and local authorities 2570 Regional and local authorities 2571 Regional and local authorities 2572 Regional and local authorities 2573 Medical and veterinary 2574 Regional and local authorities 2575 Regional and local authorities 2576 Regional and local authorities 2577 Regional and local | 2516 | Unit trust schemes | A89 | Insurance services |
| associations) Financial services Long-term insurance (including retirement annuity and benefit funds) 2524 Short-term insurance Short- | 2518 | Other financial institutions (including buying | A89 | Insurance services |
| 2522 Long-term insurance (including retirement annuity and benefit funds) Short-term insurance A89 Insurance services | | = | | |
| annuity and benefit funds) 2524 Short-term insurance 2526 Registered pension / provident funds 2528 Medical benefit / aid societies 2530 Insurance brokers and other insurance services (including insurance agents on commission basis 2532 Property letting: business premises 2534 Property letting: residential accommodation 2538 Estate agencies 2540 Rent collectors, appraisers and valuers 2541 Advocates 2542 Attorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2543 Registered accountants and auditors 2544 Cost and management accountants 2550 Bookkeeping services 2551 Consulting engineers 2552 Programming and data processing services 2554 Consulting engineers 2555 Architects 2560 Quantity surveyors 2561 Geological and prospecting services 2570 Regional and local authorities 2571 Regional and local authorities 2572 Provincial administrations 2573 Regional and local authorities 2574 Regional and local authorities 2575 Regional and local authorities 2576 Regional and local authorities 2577 Medical and veterinary 2578 Medical and veterinary 2580 Real estate services 2590 Real estate services 250 Real estate services 250 Real estate services 250 Real estate services 250 Real estate services 250 Real estate services 250 Real estate services 250 Real estate services 250 Real estate services 250 Real estate services 250 Real estate services 250 Real estate services 250 Real estate services 250 Real estate services 250 Real estate services 2510 Other business services 2510 Other business services 25254 Consulting engineers 25255 Architects 2536 Constructional engineers 2537 Other business services 2538 Architects 2549 Other business services 2550 Constructional engineers 2550 Constructional engineers 2550 Constructional engineers 2551 Other business services 2552 Constructional engineers 2553 Other business services 2554 Geological and prospecting services 2555 Architects 2560 Geological and prospecting services 2570 Security services 2571 Geological engineers 2572 Other busine | 2520 | Financial services | A89 | Insurance services |
| 2524 Short-term insurance 2526 Registered pension / provident funds 2528 Medical benefit / aid societies 2530 Insurance brokers and other insurance services 2530 Insurance brokers and other insurance services 2531 Insurance agents on commission 2532 Property letting: business premises 2534 Property letting: residential accommodation 2436 Township developers 2538 Estate agencies 2540 Rent collectors, appraisers and valuers 2541 Advocates 2542 Attorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2543 Acquait and management accountants 2544 Registered accountants and auditors 2545 Cost and management accountants 2550 Bookkeeping services 2552 Programming and data processing services 2553 Architects 2556 Constructional engineers 2556 Quantity surveyors 2566 Geological and prospecting services 2566 Tracers and draughtsmen 2570 Coher business services 2570 Other business services 2571 Other business services 2572 Other business services 2573 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2560 Medical and veterinary 2574 Medical and veterinary 2575 Medical and veterinary 2576 Medical and veterinary 2577 Medical and veterinary 2578 Medical and veterinary 2579 Medical and veterinary 2589 Insurance services 2589 Insurance services 2589 Insurance services 2589 Insurance services 2589 Insurance services 2589 Insurance services 2589 Insurance services 2589 Insurance services 2589 Insurance services 2589 Insurance services 2589 Insurance services 2590 Insurance services 2590 Real estate services 2590 Real estate services 2590 Real estate services 2590 Real estate services 2590 Apol Cher business services 2590 Other business services | 2522 | Long-term insurance (including retirement | A89 | Insurance services |
| 2526 Registered pension / provident funds 2528 Medical benefit / aid societies 2530 Insurance brokers and other insurance services (including insurance agents on commission basis 2532 Property letting: business premises 2534 Property letting: residential accommodation 2436 Township developers 2538 Estate agencies 2540 Rent collectors, appraisers and valuers 2541 Advocates 2542 Attorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2544 Advocates 2545 Registered accountants and auditors 2546 Registered accountants and auditors 2547 Cost and management accountants 2550 Bookkeeping services 2551 Drogramming and data processing services 2552 Programming and data processing services 2553 Architects 2554 Constructional engineers 2555 Constructional engineers 2560 Guantity surveyors 2560 Government departments 2560 Government departments 2570 Government departments 2570 Government departments 2570 Government departments 2570 Government departments 2570 General Government services 2570 General Government services 2570 General Government services 2570 General Government services 2570 General Government services 2570 General Government services 2570 General Government services 2571 Regional and local authorities 2572 General Government services 2573 Medical and veterinary 2580 Insurance services 2590 Insurance services 2590 Insurance services 2590 Real estate services 2590 Real estate services 2590 Real estate services 2590 Real estate services 2591 Other business services 2591 Other business services 2592 Other business services 2593 Other business services 2594 Other business services 2595 Other business services 2596 Other business services 2597 Other business services 2597 Other business services 2597 Other business services 2598 Other business services 2599 Other business services 2590 Other business services 2590 Other business services 2590 Other business services 2590 Other business services 2590 Other business services 2590 Other business services 2590 Other business services 2590 Other business services 2590 Other business servi | | annuity and benefit funds) | | |
| Medical benefit / aid societies A89 Insurance services (including insurance agents on commission basis Language | 2524 | Short-term insurance | A89 | Insurance services |
| Insurance brokers and other insurance services (including insurance agents on commission basis 2532 Property letting: business premises A90 Real estate services A91 Real estate services A90 A00 A00 Real estate services A90 A00 | 2526 | Registered pension / provident funds | A89 | Insurance services |
| (including insurance agents on commission basis 2532 Property letting: business premises 2534 Property letting: residential accommodation 2436 Township developers 2538 Estate agencies 2540 Rent collectors, appraisers and valuers 2541 Attorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2542 Attorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2543 Cost and management accountants 2544 Registered accountants and auditors 2545 Rookkeeping services 2548 Cost and management accountants 2550 Bookkeeping services 2552 Programming and data processing services 2554 Consulting engineers 2555 Constructional engineers 2556 Constructional engineers 2557 Quantity surveyors 2560 Quantity surveyors 2560 Tracers and draughtsmen 2560 Tracers and draughtsmen 2560 Tracers and draughtsmen 2560 Government departments 2570 Government departments 2571 Regional and local authorities 2572 Provincial administrations 2573 Regional and local authorities 2574 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2575 Regional and local authorities 2576 General Government services 2577 General Government services 2578 Regional and local authorities 2579 Medical and veterinary 2580 Real estate services 2590 Real estate services 2590 Real estate services 2590 Real estate services 2590 Cher business services 2591 Other business services 2591 Other business services 2592 Other business services 2593 Other business services 2594 Other business services 2595 Other business services 2596 Other business services 2597 Other business services 2597 Other business services 2598 Ageneral Government services 2599 General Government services 2590 General Government services 2590 General Government services 2590 General Government services 2590 General Government services 2590 General Government services | 2528 | Medical benefit / aid societies | A89 | Insurance services |
| basis Property letting: business premises Property letting: residential accommodation A90 Real estate services Property letting: residential accommodation A90 Real estate services A90 Real estate services Real estate services A90 Other business services A91 Other business servi | 2530 | Insurance brokers and other insurance services | A89 | Insurance services |
| basis Property letting: business premises Property letting: residential accommodation A90 Real estate services Property letting: residential accommodation A90 Real estate services A90 Real estate services Real estate services A90 Other business services A91 Other business servi | | (including insurance agents on commission | | |
| Property letting: residential accommodation A90 Real estate services | | | | |
| 2436 Township developers 2538 Estate agencies 2540 Rent collectors, appraisers and valuers 2541 Advorates 2542 Attorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2543 Advocates 2544 Advocates 2544 Advocates 2545 Cost and management accountants 2550 Bookkeeping services 2552 Programming and data processing services 2554 Consulting engineers 2555 Constructional engineers 2556 Quantity surveyors 2560 Quantity surveyors 2561 Geological and prospecting services 2568 Advertising and market research services 2570 Security services 2571 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2615 Regional and local authorities 2615 Medical and veterinary 2616 Regional and valuers 2616 Real estate services 2610 Real estate services 2610 Real estate services 2610 Real estate services 2610 Real estate services 2610 Real estate services 2610 Real estate services 2610 Real estate services 2610 Real estate services 2610 Cher business services 2610 Cher business services 2611 Regional and local authorities 2612 Cher business devices 2632 Cher business services 2643 General Government services 2654 Georal Government services 2655 General Government services 2666 General Government services 2677 General Government services 2678 General Government services 2680 General Government services 2690 General Government services 2690 General Government services 2690 General Government services 2690 General Government services 2690 General Government services 2690 General Government services 2690 General Government services 2690 General Government services 2690 General Government services 2690 General Government services 2690 General Government services 2690 General Government services 2690 General Government services 2690 General Government services 2690 General Government services 2690 General Government services | 2532 | Property letting: business premises | A90 | Real estate services |
| Estate agencies A90 Real estate services | 2534 | Property letting: residential accommodation | A90 | Real estate services |
| 2540 Rent collectors, appraisers and valuers 2542 Attorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2544 Advocates 2546 Registered accountants and auditors 2548 Cost and management accountants 2550 Bookkeeping services 2552 Programming and data processing services 2554 Constructional engineers 2556 Constructional engineers 2558 Architects 2560 Quantity surveyors 2560 Quantity surveyors 2561 Geological and prospecting services 2562 Tracers and draughtsmen 2568 Advertising and market research services 2570 Security services 2571 Other business services 2572 Other business services 2573 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2616 Regional and local authorities 2617 Regional and local authorities 2618 Medical and veterinary 2608 Medical and veterinary 2609 Cher business services 2610 Provincial administrations 2610 Regional and local authorities 2610 Medical and veterinary 2610 Cher business services 26210 Cher business 2622 General Government services 2633 Health and social work | 2436 | Township developers | A90 | Real estate services |
| 2542 Attorneys, notaries and conveyancers 2544 Advocates 2546 Registered accountants and auditors 2548 Cost and management accountants 2550 Bookkeeping services 2552 Programming and data processing services 2554 Consulting engineers 2556 Constructional engineers 2558 Architects 2560 Quantity surveyors 2560 Quantity surveyors 2561 Geological and prospecting services 2564 Geological and prospecting services 2568 Advertising and market research services 2570 Security services 2571 Qother business services 2572 Other business services 2573 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2605 Regional and local authorities 2606 Medical and veterinary 2607 Medical and veterinary 2608 Medical and veterinary 2609 Other business services 2609 Other business services 2609 Other business services 2609 Other business services 2609 Government services 2609 General Government services 2609 General Government services 2609 General Government services 2609 General Government services 2609 General Government services 2609 General Government services 2609 General Government services 2609 General Government services 2609 General Government services 2609 General Government services 2609 General Government services 2609 General Government services 2609 General Government services 2600 General Government services 2600 General Government services 2600 General Government services 2600 General Government services 2600 General Government services 2600 General Government services 2600 General Government services 2600 General Government services 2600 General Government services 2600 General Government services 2600 General Government services 2600 General Government services 2600 General Government services 2600 General Government services 2600 General Government services 2600 General Government services | 2538 | Estate agencies | A90 | Real estate services |
| 2544 Advocates 2546 Registered accountants and auditors 2548 Cost and management accountants 2550 Bookkeeping services 2550 Bookkeeping services 2551 Programming and data processing services 2552 Programming and data processing services 2554 Consulting engineers 2555 Constructional engineers 2556 Architects 2560 Quantity surveyors 2561 Land surveyors 2562 Land surveyors 2564 Geological and prospecting services 2565 Tracers and draughtsmen 2566 Advertising and market research services 2570 Security services 2571 Other business services 2572 Other business services 2573 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2605 Regional and local authorities 2615 Regional and local authorities 2615 Regional and veterinary 2616 Other business services 2617 Other business services 2618 Regional and local authorities 2619 Medical and veterinary 2610 Other business services 2610 Other business services 2610 Regional and local authorities 2610 Advertising and veterinary 2611 Other business services 2612 General Government services 2613 Regional and local authorities 2614 Advertising and veterinary 2615 Regional and veterinary 2616 Regional and veterinary 2617 Other business services 2618 Regional and local authorities 2619 Advertising and veterinary 2610 Other business services 2610 Other business services 2610 General Government services 2610 General Government services 2610 General Government services 2610 General Government services 2610 General Government services 2610 General Government services 2610 General Government services 2610 General Government services 2611 Health and social work | 2540 | Rent collectors, appraisers and valuers | A90 | Real estate services |
| 2546 Registered accountants and auditors 2548 Cost and management accountants 2550 Bookkeeping services 2550 Bookkeeping services 2552 Programming and data processing services 2554 Consulting engineers 2555 Constructional engineers 2556 Architects 2558 Architects 2560 Quantity surveyors 2561 Land surveyors 2564 Geological and prospecting services 2565 Tracers and draughtsmen 2566 Advertising and market research services 2570 Security services 2571 Other business services 2572 Other business services 2573 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2605 Regional and local authorities 2606 Medical and veterinary 2607 Medical and veterinary 2608 Medical and veterinary 2609 Medical and veterinary 2600 Other business services 2610 Provincial administrations 2610 Apple Other business services 2610 Other business services 2610 Apple Other business services 2610 Other business services 2610 Apple Other business services 2610 Other business services 2610 Other business services 2610 Apple Other business services 2610 General Government services 2610 General Government services 2610 Medical and veterinary 2611 Apple Other business services 2612 General Government services 2613 Medical and veterinary 2615 Apple Other business services 2616 Other business services 2617 General Government services 2618 Medical and veterinary 2619 Apple Other business services 2610 Other business services 2610 Other business services 2610 General Government services 2610 General Government services 2611 General Government services 2612 General Government services | 2542 | Attorneys, notaries and conveyancers | A91 | Other business services |
| 2548 Cost and management accountants 2550 Bookkeeping services 2552 Programming and data processing services 2554 Consulting engineers 2555 Constructional engineers 2556 Architects 2560 Quantity surveyors 2561 Geological and prospecting services 2564 Geological and prospecting services 2566 Tracers and draughtsmen 2568 Advertising and market research services 2570 Security services 2571 Other business services 2572 Other business services 2573 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2615 Regional and local authorities 2615 Medical and veterinary 2526 Month data processing services 258 A91 Other business services 259 A91 Other business services 259 A91 Other business services 259 A91 Other business services 259 A91 Other business services 2500 Other business services 2500 Other business services 2500 General Government services | 2544 | Advocates | A91 | Other business services |
| Bookkeeping services A91 Other business services | 2546 | Registered accountants and auditors | A91 | Other business services |
| 2552 Programming and data processing services 2554 Consulting engineers 2556 Constructional engineers 2556 Constructional engineers 2558 Architects 2560 Quantity surveyors 2561 Land surveyors 2562 Land surveyors 2564 Geological and prospecting services 2565 Tracers and draughtsmen 2568 Advertising and market research services 2570 Security services 2571 Other business services 2572 Other business services 2573 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2615 Regional and local authorities 2615 Regional and local authorities 2616 Medical and veterinary 2617 Other business services 2618 Age Other business services 2619 General Government services 2610 General Government services 2610 General Government services 2611 Health and social work | 2548 | Cost and management accountants | A91 | Other business services |
| 2554 Consulting engineers 2556 Constructional engineers 2558 Architects 2558 Architects 2560 Quantity surveyors 2562 Land surveyors 2564 Geological and prospecting services 2565 Tracers and draughtsmen 2568 Advertising and market research services 2570 Security services 2572 Other business services 2573 Other business services 2574 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2616 Regional and local authorities 2617 Regional and veterinary 2618 Ag91 Other business services 2619 General Government services 2610 Medical and veterinary 2610 Other business services 2610 Regional and local authorities 2611 Medical and veterinary 2612 Ag91 Other business services 2613 Regional and local authorities 2614 Ag92 General Government services 2615 Regional and veterinary 2616 Ag91 Other business services 2617 General Government services 2618 Regional and local authorities 2619 Ag92 General Government services 2610 Regional and veterinary 2610 Ag93 Health and social work | 2550 | Bookkeeping services | A91 | Other business services |
| 2554 Consulting engineers 2556 Constructional engineers 2558 Architects 2560 Quantity surveyors 2562 Land surveyors 2564 Geological and prospecting services 2565 Tracers and draughtsmen 2568 Advertising and market research services 2570 Security services 2572 Other business services 2573 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2605 Regional and local authorities 2615 Regional and local authorities 2616 Constructional engineers 2617 A91 Other business services 2618 A91 Other business services 2619 Provincial administrations 2610 Regional and local authorities 2610 Medical and veterinary 2611 Other business services 2612 A92 General Government services 2613 Regional and local authorities 2614 A95 Health and social work | 2552 | Programming and data processing services | A91 | Other business services |
| 2556 Constructional engineers 2558 Architects 2560 Quantity surveyors 2562 Land surveyors 2564 Geological and prospecting services 2565 Tracers and draughtsmen 2568 Advertising and market research services 2570 Security services 2571 Other business services 2572 Other business services 2573 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2605 Regional and local authorities 2615 Regional and veterinary 2605 Government services 2616 Medical and veterinary 2607 Other business services 2618 A91 Other business services 2619 Other business services 2610 Other business services 2610 General Government services 2610 General Government services 2611 A91 Other business services 2612 General Government services 2613 General Government services 2614 A92 General Government services 2615 General Government services 2616 Health and social work | 2554 | | A91 | Other business services |
| 2558 Architects 2560 Quantity surveyors 2562 Land surveyors 2564 Geological and prospecting services 2566 Tracers and draughtsmen 2568 Advertising and market research services 2570 Security services 2572 Other business services 2574 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2610 Provincial administrations 2615 Regional and local authorities 2560 Quantity surveyors A91 Other business services A91 Other b | | | | Other business services |
| 2560 Quantity surveyors 2562 Land surveyors 2564 Geological and prospecting services 2566 Tracers and draughtsmen 2568 Advertising and market research services 2570 Security services 2572 Other business services 2574 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2616 Regional and local authorities 2615 Medical and veterinary 2607 Other business services 2618 A91 Other business services 2619 Other business services 2610 Other business services 2610 Provincial administrations 2615 Regional and local authorities 2616 Medical and veterinary 2617 A91 Other business services 2618 A92 General Government services 2619 General Government services 2610 General Government services 2610 Health and social work | | | | Other business services |
| 2562 Land surveyors 2564 Geological and prospecting services 2566 Tracers and draughtsmen 2568 Advertising and market research services 2570 Security services 2572 Other business services 2574 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2616 Regional and local authorities 2615 Medical and veterinary 2606 General Government services 2617 A91 Other business services 2618 A91 Other business services 2619 Other business services 2610 Other business services 2610 General Government services 2615 Regional and local authorities 2616 Medical and veterinary 2617 A92 General Government services 2618 A92 General Government services 2619 Health and social work | | | | |
| 2564 Geological and prospecting services 2566 Tracers and draughtsmen 2568 Advertising and market research services 2570 Security services 2572 Other business services 2574 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2615 Regional and local authorities 2615 Medical and veterinary A91 Other business services A91 Other bus | | 1 | | |
| 2566 Tracers and draughtsmen 2568 Advertising and market research services 2570 Security services 2572 Other business services 2574 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2610 Provincial administrations 2615 Regional and local authorities 2616 Medical and veterinary 2617 A91 Other business services 2618 A91 Other business services 2619 A91 Other business services 2610 Other business services 2610 General Government services 2610 General Government services 2611 A92 General Government services 2612 General Government services 2613 Health and social work | | • | | |
| 2568 Advertising and market research services 2570 Security services 2572 Other business services 2574 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2610 Provincial administrations 2615 Regional and local authorities 2616 Medical and veterinary 2617 A91 Other business services | | | | |
| 2570 Security services 2572 Other business services 2574 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2610 Provincial administrations 2615 Regional and local authorities 2615 Medical and veterinary A91 Other business services A92 General Government services A93 Health and social work | | | | |
| 2572 Other business services 2574 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2610 Provincial administrations 2615 Regional and local authorities 2615 Medical and veterinary A91 Other business services A91 Other business services A92 General Government services A92 General Government services A93 Health and social work | | = | | |
| 2574 Renting or leasing of machinery and equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2610 Provincial administrations 2615 Regional and local authorities 2616 Medical and veterinary A91 Other business services A92 General Government services A92 General Government services A93 Health and social work | | • | | |
| equipment without operators (excluding computers) 2605 Government departments 2610 Provincial administrations 2615 Regional and local authorities 2815 Medical and veterinary A92 General Government services A92 General Government services A92 General Government services A93 Health and social work | | | | |
| computers) 2605 Government departments 2610 Provincial administrations 2615 Regional and local authorities 2815 Medical and veterinary A92 General Government services A92 General Government services A92 General Government services A93 Health and social work | 2371 | | | 2 200 2 200 200 1000 |
| 2605Government departmentsA92General Government services2610Provincial administrationsA92General Government services2615Regional and local authoritiesA92General Government services2815Medical and veterinaryA93Health and social work | | | | |
| 2610Provincial administrationsA92General Government services2615Regional and local authoritiesA92General Government services2815Medical and veterinaryA93Health and social work | 2605 | | A92 | General Government services |
| 2615 Regional and local authorities A92 General Government services 2815 Medical and veterinary A93 Health and social work | | _ | | |
| 2815 Medical and veterinary A93 Health and social work | | | | |
| | | = | | |
| L 750 D I IVIEUICAI DEACHHOREES AND SDECTARISES L. A.9.1 L. HEARTH AND SOCIAL WORK. | 2905 | Medical practitioners and specialists | A93 | Health and social work |

| VAT code | VAT industry | SAM code | SAM activity |
|----------|--|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 2910 | Dentists and specialist dentists | A93 | Health and social work |
| 2915 | Dental mechanics | A93 | Health and social work |
| 2920 | Optometrists (including optical dispensers) | A93 | Health and social work |
| 2925 | Other supplementary health services or para- | A93 | Health and social work |
| 2,23 | medical personnel | 11)3 | Treater and social work |
| 2930 | Nursing services | A93 | Health and social work |
| 2935 | Physiotherapists | A93 | Health and social work |
| 2940 | Chiropractors | A93 | Health and social work |
| 2945 | Other health services | A93 | Health and social work |
| 2950 | General hospitals | A93 | Health and social work |
| 2955 | Maternity homes | A93 | Health and social work |
| 2960 | Psychiatric hospitals | A93 | Health and social work |
| 2965 | Other hospitals | A93 | Health and social work |
| 2970 | Veterinarians | A93 | Health and social work |
| 2975 | Veterinary services (including kennels) | A93 | Health and social work |
| 3005 | Welfare organisations | A93 | Health and social work |
| 2705 | Pre-primary schools and créches | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 2710 | Primary schools | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 2715 | Secondary schools | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 2720 | Schools for special education | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 2725 | Technical colleges and technikons | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 2730 | Teachers' training colleges | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 2735 | Universities | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 2740 | Correspondence and private colleges | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 2745 | Other educational services (including driving schools, ballet and music teachers | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 2805 | General (eg: CSIR) | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 2810 | Agricultural and livestock | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3010 | Trade unions | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3015 | Industrial councils | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3020 | Business and professional organisations / associations | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3025 | Religious organisations | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3030 | Political organisations | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3035 | Societies and associations formed for their members' common cultural interest | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3040 | Other social and community services, eg automobile associations, etc | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3105 | Motion picture production | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3110 | Motion picture distribution and projection | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3115 | Radio and television broadcasting | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3120 | Theatrical productions and entertainment services | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3125 | Authors, composers of music and independent artists | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3130 | Libraries, museums, botanical and zoological gardens and other cultural services | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3135 | Professional sports promotion | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3140 | Turf clubs (horse racing) | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3145 | Dancing studios | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3150 | Sport and games clubs | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3155 | Amusement and recreational services not elsewhere specified | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3205 | Laundries, laundry services and cleaning and dyeing plants | A94 | Other services and activities |

| VAT | VAT industry | SAM | SAM activity |
|------|---|------|-------------------------------|
| code | | code | |
| 3210 | Hairdressing saloons | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3215 | Photographic studios (including commercial | A94 | Other services and activities |
| | photography) | | |
| 3220 | Undertakers and crematoriums | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3225 | Gardening services | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3230 | Personal services not elsewhere specified, eg | A94 | Other services and activities |
| | massage parlours, weight control studios, etc | | |
| 3305 | Typewriters and other office equipment | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3110 | Agricultural machinery and implements and | A94 | Other services and activities |
| | farm tractors | | |
| 3315 | Other repair services rendered to business | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3320 | Footwear and other leather goods | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3325 | Servicing and installation of electrical and | A94 | Other services and activities |
| | non-electrical household and personal | | |
| | appliances | | |
| 3330 | Panel beaters and spray-painters | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3335 | Other specialised automotive repair services | A94 | Other services and activities |
| | (including towing services and motor vehicle | | |
| | washing and cleaning services) | | |
| 3405 | Auctioneers | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3410 | Market agents | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3415 | Representatives of manufacturing and trading | A94 | Other services and activities |
| | establishments on commission basis | | |
| 3420 | Indent and foreign agents | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3425 | Hide and skin brokers | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3430 | Wool and mohair brokers | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3435 | Sanitation, garbage and sewage disposal | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3440 | Cleaning (buildings), exterminating, | A94 | Other services and activities |
| | fumigating, disinfecting and similar services | | |
| 3445 | Agricultural control boards | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3450 | Bookmakers and betting | A94 | Other services and activities |
| 3455 | Other agencies and services | A94 | Other services and activities |

12.5. Account mappings and descriptions for agricultural activities and commodities

Table 28: Magisterial districts and statistical regions per province

| GAMS name & | Magisterial districts | GAMS name & | Magisterial districts |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| (Statistical region | in statistical regions | | in statistical regions |
| number) | | number) | |
| WESTERN CAPE | | WC5 (5) | Oudtshoorn |
| WC1 (1) | Cape | () | Calitzdorp |
| , | Wynberg | | Ladismith |
| | Simon's Town | | Uniondale |
| | Goodwood | | |
| | Bellville | WC6 (6) | Worcester |
| | Mitchells Plain | ,, 00 (0) | Ceres |
| | | | Tulbagh |
| WC2 (2) | Stellenbosch | | Robertson |
| ,, C2 (2) | Kuils River | | Montagu |
| | Somerset West | | |
| | Strand | WC7 (7) | Malmesbury |
| | Paarl | WC7 (7) | Hopefield |
| | Wellington | | Piketberg |
| | weinington | | Vredenburg |
| WC3 (3) | Caledon | | Moorresburg |
| WC3 (3) | Hermanus | | widonesdurg |
| | | WC9 (9) | Clanwilliam |
| | Bredasdorp Swellendam | WC8 (8) | Vredendal |
| | | | |
| | Heidelberg (Cape) | | Vanrhynsdorp |
| WC4 (4) | Knysna | WC9 (9) | Beaufort West |
| ` * | George | , , | Laingsburg |
| | Mossel Bay | | Murraysburg |
| | Riversdale | | Prince Albert |
| | | | |
| EASTERN CAPE | | | |
| EC1 (35) | Lady Grey | EC5 (39) | Albany |
| | Aliwal North | | Alexandria |
| | Albert | | Bathurst |
| | Venterstad | | Fort Beaufort |
| | Steynsburg | | Adelaide |
| | Hofmeyr | | Bedford |
| | | | Somerset East |
| EC2 (36) | Barkly East | | Kirkwood |
| | Wodehouse | | |
| | Indwe | EC6 (41) | Middelburg |
| | Elliot | | Cradock |
| | Maclear | | |
| | | EC7 (42) | Joubertina |
| EC3 (37) | Komga | | Humansdorp |
| | Stutterheim | | Hankey |

| GAMS name & (Statistical region number) | Magisterial districts in statistical regions | | Magisterial districts in statistical regions |
|---|--|-----------|--|
| , | Cathcart | Ź | |
| | Queenstown | EC8 (43) | Port Elizabeth |
| | Tarka | | Uitenhage |
| | Sterkstroom | | |
| | Molteno | EC9 (44) | Aberdeen |
| | | | Graaff-Reinet |
| EC4 (38) | East London | | Pearston |
| | King William's Town | | |
| | | EC10 (45) | Jansenville |
| | Willowmore | | Steytlerville |
| | | | |
| NODEWED V. G. DE | | | |
| NORTHERN CAPE | N 1 1 1 | NG5 (14) | 17 |
| NC1 (10) | Namakwaland | () | Kuruman |
| | Kenhardt | | Postmasburg |
| | Gordonia | | Hay |
| NC2 (11) | Calvinia | NC6 (15) | Prieska |
| | Sutherland | ` ′ | Carnarvon |
| | Williston | | |
| | | NC7 (16) | Herbert |
| NC3 (12) | Fraserburg | | Barkly West |
| | Victoria West | | Warrenton |
| | | | Hartswater |
| NC4 (13) | Hopetown | | |
| | Britstown | NC8 (17) | Kimberley |
| | De Aar | | |
| | Philipstown | | |
| | Richmond | | |
| | Hanover | | |
| | Colesberg | | |
| | Noupoort | | |
| | | | |
| FREE STATE | | | |
| FS1 (24) | Boshof | FS6 (29) | Bethlehem |
| . , | Fauresmith | , , | Harrismith |
| | Jacobsdal | | Vrede |
| | Koffiefontein | | Frankfort |
| | Petrusburg | | Reitz |
| | | | Lindley |
| FS2 (25) | Bloemfontein | | Senekal |
| | Botshabelo | | Fouriesburg |
| | | | Ficksburg |
| FS3 (26) | Bethulie | | |
| | Rouxville | FS7 (30) | Brandfort |
| | Smithfield | | Winburg |
| | Zastron | | Marquard |

| GAMS name & (Statistical region number) | Magisterial districts in statistical regions | | Magisterial districts in statistical regions |
|---|--|-----------|--|
| | | | Clocolan |
| FS4 (27) | Odendaalsrus | | Excelsior |
| | Welkom | | Ladybrand |
| | Virginia | | Wepener |
| FIG.5 (20) | TZ 1 | | Dewetsdorp |
| FS5 (28) | Kroonstad | | Reddersburg |
| | Ventersburg | | Edenburg |
| | Hennenman | | Trompsburg |
| | Parys | | Jagersfontein |
| | Vredefort | | Philippolis |
| | Koppies | | |
| | Heilbron | FS8 (31) | Sasolburg |
| | Viljoenskroon | | |
| | Bothaville | (32) | Witsieshoek |
| | Wesselsbron | | |
| | Hoopstad | | |
| | Bultfontein | | |
| | Theunissen | | |
| KWAZULU-NATAL | | | |
| (46) | Ndwedwe | KZ6 (55) | Umvoti |
| | Mapumulu | | Kranskop |
| | | | Lions River |
| (47) | Umbumbulu | | New Hanover |
| | Umlazi | | Mooi River |
| KZ1 (48) | Durban | KZ7 (56) | Kliprivier |
| | Pinetown | | Weenen |
| | Inanda | | Estcourt |
| | Chatsworth | | Bergville |
| (49) | Msinga | KZ8 (57) | Newcastle |
| | Nkandla | | Utrecht |
| | Nqutu | | Dannhauser |
| | | | Dundee |
| (50) | Mahlabatini | | Glencoe |
| | Nongoma | | |
| | | KZ9 (58) | Paulpietersburg |
| KZ2 (51) | Pietermaritzburg | | Ngotshe |
| , , | | | Vryheid |
| KZ3 (52) | Camperdown | | Babanango |
| | Ixopo | | Simdlangentsha |
| | Umzinto | | |
| | Richmond | KZ10 (59) | Lower Tugela |
| | | | Lower Umfolozi |
| KZ4 (53) | Port Shepstone | | Mtonjaneni |
| (33) | Alfred | | Eshowe |

| GAMS name & (Statistical region number) | Magisterial districts in statistical regions | | Magisterial districts in statistical regions |
|---|--|-------------|---|
| KZ5 (54) | Mount Currie Polela Underberg Impendle | KZ11 (60) | Mtunzini |
| NORTH WEST | | | |
| NW1 (18) | Vryburg | NW3 (20) | Klerksdorp |
| NW2 (19) | Potchefstroom Ventersdorp | NW4 (21) | Rustenburg Brits |
| | Coligny Koster Lichtenburg Delareyville Wolmaransstad Schweizer-Reneke Bloemhof Christiana | NW5 (22) | Marico Swartruggens |
| GAUTENG | | | |
| GT1 (73) | Germiston Alberton Boksburg | GT4 (76) | Bronkhorstspruit Cullinan |
| | Kempton Park Benoni | GT5 (77) | Vereeniging Vanderbijlpark |
| GT2 (74) | Brakpan Springs Nigel Heidelberg | GT6 (78) | Pretoria Wonderboom Soshanguve |
| GT3 (75) | Krugersdorp Roodepoort Westonaria Randfontein Oberholzer | GT7 (79) | Johannesburg Randburg |
| MPUMALANGA | | | |
| MP1 (61) | Highveld Ridge Balfour Kriel Delmas | (64 (cont)) | Ermelo Amersfoort Wakkerstroom Piet Retief |
| MP2 (62) | Witbank | MP5 (65) | Nelspruit |

| GAMS name & (Statistical region number) | Magisterial districts in statistical regions | | Magisterial districts in statistical regions |
|---|--|-----------|--|
| | Middelburg | MP6 (66) | Nsikazi |
| MP3 (63) | Mdutjana | | Barberton |
| ` , | Moutse | | Witrivier |
| | Groblersdal | | Belfast |
| | Mkobola | | Waterval-Boven |
| | Mbibana | | Nkomazi |
| | | | Eerstehoek |
| MP4 (64) | Bethal | | Pelgrimsrus |
| , , | Standerton | | Lydenburg |
| | Volksrust | | |
| | Carolina | | |
| LIMPOPO | | | |
| LP1 (67) | Phalaborwa | LP4 (70) | Thabazimbi |
| LI 1 (07) | Giyani | LI 4 (70) | Warmbad |
| | Mapulaneng | | |
| | Mhala | LP5 (71) | Letaba |
| | Lulekani | 220 (, 1) | Naphuno |
| | Bolobedu | | Ritavi |
| | Namakgale | | Thabamoopo |
| | | | Nebo |
| LP2 (68) | Malamulele | | Sekhukhuneland |
| , , | Messina | | |
| | Soutpansberg | LP6 (72) | Pietersburg |
| | Hlanganani | | Seshego |
| | Sekgosese | | |
| LP3 (69) | Potgietersrus | | |
| | Waterberg | | |
| | Ellisras | | |
| | Mokerong | | |
| | Bochum | | |
| | | | |

Table 29: Mapping of Statistical regions to agricultural activities

| Province | Statistical Region Number | Agro-economic production area |
|---------------|---------------------------|---|
| | | |
| Western Cape | 1; 2; 6 | Metropolitan and surrounding areas |
| Western Cape | 3; 4; 7; 8 | West Coast and Southern Cape |
| Western Cape | 5; 9 | Karoo |
| Northern Cape | 10; 13; 15; 16; 17 | Animal production and Irrigation |
| Northern Cape | 11; 12; 14 | Irrigation |
| North West | 18 | Animal production area |
| North West | 19; 20; 21; 22 | Grain and animal production area |
| Free State | 24; 25; 26; 30 | Southern Free State |
| Free State | 27; 28; 31 | Northern Free State |
| Free State | 29; 32 | Eastern Free State |
| Eastern Cape | 36; 37; 38 | High rainfall |
| Eastern Cape | 35; 39; 41; 42; 43 | Medium rainfall |
| Eastern Cape | 44; 45 | Low rainfall |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 49; 58; 57 | North West |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 50; 59; 60 | North East |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 51; 52; 54; 55; 56 | South West |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 46; 47; 48; 53 | South East |
| Mpumalanga | 61; 62; 63 | Highveld: Crops and Animals |
| Mpumalanga | 64 | Highveld: Crops and Animals |
| Mpumalanga | 65; 66 | Lowveld: Fruit and Sugar |
| Limpopo | 69; 70; 71 | Grains and animals |
| Limpopo | 72; | Poultry |
| Limpopo | 67; 68 | Fruits under irrigation |
| Gauteng | 73; 77; 78 | Dryland and grazing areas |
| Gauteng | 74-76; 79 | Irrigated areas, vegetables and grains planting |

Table 30: Mapping of current expenditures in 2002 Census of Agriculture to 95 commodities in SAM

| SAM account number | SAM Account Description | Current expenditure item | Distribution ratio |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| | | | |
| C1 | Agricultural products | Seed and plant material | 100.00% |
| | | Stock and poultry feed | 15% |
| C2 | Coal and lignite products | Fuel | 0.07% |
| C4 | Other mining products | Fuel | 5.05% |
| C11 | Animal feeds | Stock and poultry feed | 85% |
| C18 | Made-up textile products | Protective clothing for farm workers | 100.00% |
| | | Packing material | 60.76% |
| C20 | Other textile products | Packing material | 0.23% |
| C26 | Wood products | Packing material | 11.21% |
| C28 | Containers of paper | Packing material | 20.68% |
| C29 | Other paper products | Packing material | 1.32% |
| C30 | Published and printed products | Packing material | 0.31% |
| C32 | Petroleum products | Fuel | 94.88% |
| C34 | Fertilizers | Fertilisers | 100.00% |
| C36 | Pesticides | Remedies for combating diseases and pests in: Field and horticultural crops | 100.00% |
| | | Remedies for combating diseases and pests in: Livestock and poultry | 48.19% |
| C37 | Paints | Maintenance and Repairs to: Buildings, dams and fencing | 6.88% |
| C38 | Pharmaceutical products | Remedies for combating diseases and pests in: Livestock and poultry | 51.81% |
| C39 | Soap products | Other farming expenses | 0.52% |
| C40 | Other chemical products | Other farming expenses | 1.59% |
| C41 | Rubber tyres | Other farming expenses | 3.65% |
| C42 | Other rubber products | Other farming expenses | 5.49% |
| C43 | Plastic products | Packing material | 5.49% |
| C44 | Glass products | Maintenance and Repairs to: Buildings, dams and fencing | 0.57% |
| C46 | Ceramic products | Maintenance and Repairs to: Buildings, dams and fencing | 10.16% |
| C47 | Cement | Maintenance and Repairs to: Buildings, dams and fencing | 4.38% |
| C48 | Other non-metallic products | Maintenance and Repairs to: Buildings, dams and fencing | 6.68% |
| C49 | Iron and steel products | Maintenance and Repairs to: Buildings, dams and fencing | 3.25% |
| C50 | Non-ferrous metals | Maintenance and Repairs to: Buildings, dams and fencing | 0.91% |
| C51 | Structural metal products | Maintenance and Repairs to: Buildings, dams and fencing | 1.88% |
| C52 | Treated metal products | Maintenance and Repairs to: Buildings, dams and fencing | 5.01% |
| C54 | Other fabricated metal products | Maintenance and Repairs to: Buildings, dams and fencing | 36.80% |
| C58 | Lifting equipment | Other farming expenses | 16.44% |
| C59 | General machinery | Other farming expenses | 10.16% |
| C60 | Agricultural machinery | Maintenance and Repairs to: All machinery, vehicles and equipment | 19.87% |

| SAM account number | SAM Account Description | Current expenditure item | Distribution ratio |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|
| C70 | Accumulators | Other farming expenses | 6.81% |
| C72 | Other electrical products | Other farming expenses | 2.57% |
| C75 | Motor vehicles | Maintenance and Repairs to: All machinery, vehicles and equipment | 11.26% |
| C76 | Motor vehicles parts | Maintenance and Repairs to: All machinery, vehicles and equipment | 11.52% |
| C77 | Other transport products | Other farming expenses | 16.80% |
| C81 | Electricity | Electricity | 100% |
| C82 | Water | Water purchased | 100% |
| C83 | Buildings | Maintenance and Repairs to: Buildings, dams and fencing | 11.65% |
| C84 | Other constructions | Maintenance and Repairs to: Buildings, dams and fencing | 11.82% |
| C85 | Trade services | Rental | 100% |
| C86 | Accommodation | Other farming expenses | 0.54% |
| C87 | Transport services | Services rendered: Transport | 100% |
| | | Maintenance and Repairs to: All machinery, vehicles and equipment | 57.35% |
| C88 | Communications | Other farming expenses | 1.32% |
| C89 | FSIM | Interest | 100% |
| C90 | Insurance services | Insurance premiums | 100% |
| C91 | Real estate services | Rental | 100% |
| C92 | Other business services | Services rendered: Contractors | 100% |
| | | Services rendered: Security | 100% |
| | | Rental | 100% |
| C94 | Health and social work | Services rendered: Veterinary | 100% |
| C95 | Other services / activities | Other farming expenses | 34.10% |

Table 31: Mapping of agricultural commodities in IES to agricultural commodity SAM accounts

| SAM | | |
|--------|------------------------------|--|
| number | Income data in Census | Household Expenditure category (2000 I&E Survey) |
| C1a | Summer Cereals | |
| C1b | Winter Cereals | |
| C1c | Oil-seeds | |
| C1d | Sugarcane | |
| Cle | Other Field Crops | |
| C1f | Vegetables | Potatoes |
| | | Sweet potatoes |
| | | Mealies |
| | | Onions |
| | | Tomatoes |
| | | Beans |
| | | Cabbage |
| | | Carrots |
| | | Pumpkin etc |
| | | Beetroot |
| | | Lettuce |
| | | Marogo |
| | | Other vegetables |
| Clg | Wine grapes | |
| C1h | Citrus | Oranges |
| | | Other citrus fruit |
| Cli | Subtropical | Bananas |
| | | Other tropical fruit |
| C1j | Deciduous | Apples |
| | | Other deciduous fruit |
| | | Other fruit |
| C1k | Other Horticulture | Flowers |
| | | Nuts |
| | | Plants etc |
| C11 | Livestock Sales | |
| C1m | Milk and Cream | |
| C1n | Animal Fibres | |
| C1o | Poultry | Eggs |
| C1p | Game | |
| C1q | Fish | |
| Clr | Other Animals | |
| C1s | Forestry | Firewood |
| | | Dung |
| | | Cropwaste |

12.6. Phase configuration mappings

Notes: Only mappings that represent disaggregation are shown. S9 refers to accounts at nine-sector level.

Table 32: Phase configuration mappings used during SAM estimation

| Phase | Macro Accounts | Micro Accounts |
|--------|---------------------------------------|---|
| PhaseA | CALL - All Commodities | S9CAG - S9: Agriculture, forestry and fishing |
| | | S9CMIN - S9: Mining and quarrying |
| | | S9CMAN - S9: Manufacturing |
| | | S9CUT - S9: Electricity, gas and water |
| | | S9CCON - S9: Construction |
| | | S9CTACC - S9: Trade, catering, |
| | | accommodation |
| | | S9CTCOM - S9: Transport communication |
| | | S9CFIN - S9: Finance business services |
| | | S9CGOV - S9: Other services |
| | AALL - All Activities | |
| | AALL - All Activities | S9AAG - S9: Agriculture, forestry and fishing |
| | | S9AMIN - S9: Mining and quarrying |
| | | S9AMAN - S9: Manufacturing |
| | | S9AUT - S9: Electricity, gas and water |
| | | S9ACON - S9: Construction |
| | | S9ATACC - S9: Trade, catering, |
| | | accommodation |
| | | S9ATCOM - S9: Transport communication |
| | | S9AFIN - S9: Finance business services |
| | | S9AGOV - S9: Other services |
| PhaseB | MALL - All Margins | M1 - Trade margin |
| | | M2 - Transport margin |
| | LABALL - All Labour | FEC - Labour Eastern Cape |
| | | FFS - Labour Free State |
| | | FGT - Labour Gauteng |
| | | FKZ - Labour KwaZulu Natal |
| | | FLP - Labour Limpopo |
| | | * * |
| | | FMP - Labour Mountainga |
| | | FNC - Labour Northern Cape |
| | | FNW - Labour North West |
| | | FWC - Labour Western Cape |
| | HALL - All Households | HEC - Households Eastern Cape |
| | | HFS - Households Free State |
| | | HGT - Households Gauteng |
| | | HKZ - Households KwaZulu Natal |
| | | HLP - Households Limpopo |
| | | HMP - Households Mpumalanga |
| | | HNC - Households Northern Cape |
| | | HNW - Households North West |
| | | HWC - Households Western Cape |
| | S9CAG - S9: Agriculture, forestry and | C1 - Agriculture, forestry and fishing |
| | fishing | 21 Agriculture, forestry and fishing |
| | S9CMIN - S9: Mining and quarrying | C2 - Coal and lignite products |
| | 55CMIIN - 55. Willing and quarrying | |
| | | C3 - Gold and uranium ore products |
| | | C4a - Crude oil products |
| | | C4b - Other mining products |

| Phase | Macro Accounts | Micro Accounts |
|-------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | S9CMAN - S9: Manufacturing | C5 - Meat products |
| | | C6 - Fish products |
| | | C7 - Fruit and vegetables products |
| | | C8 - Oils and fats products |
| | | C9 - Dairy products |
| | | C10 - Grain mill products |
| | | C11 - Animal feeds |
| | | C12 - Bakery products |
| | | C13 - Sugar products |
| | | C14 - Confectionery products |
| | | C15 - Other food products |
| | | C16 - Beverages and tobacco products |
| | | C17 - Textile products |
| | | C18 - Made-up textile products |
| | | C19 - Carpets |
| | | C20 - Other textile products |
| | | C21 - Knitting mill products |
| | | C22 - Wearing apparel |
| | | C23 - Leather products |
| | | C24 - Handbags |
| | | C25 - Footwear |
| | | C26 - Wood products |
| | | C27 - Paper products |
| | | C28 - Containers of paper |
| | | C29 - Other paper products |
| | | C30 - Published and printed products |
| | | C31 - Recorded media products |
| | | C32 - Petroleum products |
| | | C33 - Basic chemical products |
| | | C34 - Fertilizers |
| | | C35 - Primary plastic products |
| | | C36 - Pesticides |
| | | C37 - Paints |
| | | C38 - Pharmaceutical products |
| | | C39 - Soap products |
| | | C40 - Other chemical products |
| | | C41 - Rubber tyres |
| | | C42 - Other rubber products |
| | | C43 - Plastic products |
| | | C44 - Glass products |
| | | C45 – Ceramic ware |
| | | C46 - Ceramic products |
| | | C47 - Cement |
| | | C48 - Other non-metallic products |
| | | C49 - Iron and steel products |
| | | C50 - Non-ferrous metals |
| | | C51 - Structural metal products |
| | | C52 - Treated metal products |
| | | C53 - General hardware products |
| | | C54 - Other fabricated metal products |
| | | C55 - Engines |
| | | C56 - Pumps |
| | | C57 - Gears |
| | | C58 - Lifting equipment |
| | | C59 - General machinery |
| | | C60 - Agricultural machinery |
| | | 200 1.B.1. area in monimori |

| Phase | Macro Accounts | Micro Accounts |
|-------|---|---|
| | | C61 - Machine-tools |
| | | C62 - Mining machinery |
| | | C63 - Food machinery |
| | | C64 - Other special machinery |
| | | C65 - Household appliances |
| | | C66 - Office machinery |
| | | C67 - Electric motors |
| | | C68 - Electricity apparatus |
| | | C69 - Wire and cable products |
| | | C70 - Accumulators |
| | | C71 - Lighting equipment |
| | | C72 - Other electrical products |
| | | C73 - Radio and television products |
| | | C74 - Optical instruments |
| | | C75 - Motor vehicles |
| | | C76 - Motor vehicles parts |
| | | C77 - Other transport products |
| | | C78 - Furniture |
| | | C79 - Jewellery |
| | | C80 - Other manufacturing |
| | S9CUT - S9: Electricity, gas and water | C81 - Electricity |
| | | C82 - Water |
| | S9CCON - S9: Construction | C83 - Buildings |
| | | C84 - Other constructions |
| | S9CTACC - S9: Trade, catering, | C85 - Trade services |
| | accommodation | C86 - Accommodation |
| | | |
| | S9CTCOM - S9: Transport | C87 - Transport services |
| | communication | C88 - Communications |
| | S9CFIN - S9: Finance business services | C89 - FSIM |
| | | C90 - Insurance services |
| | | C91 - Real estate services |
| | | C92 - Other business services |
| | S9CGOV - S9: Other services | C93 - General Government services |
| | | C94 - Health and social work |
| | | C95 - Other services and activities |
| | | C96 - Domestic services |
| | S9AAG - S9: Agriculture, forestry and | A1a - All Agriculture |
| | fishing | A1b - Forestry |
| | | A1c - Fishing |
| | COAMINI CO Minimus 1 | A2 - Coal |
| | S9AMIN - S9: Mining and quarrying | 712 Coai |
| | S9AMIN - S9: Mining and quarrying | A3 - Gold |
| | S9AMIN - S9: Mining and quarrying | |
| | S9AMIN - S9: Mining and quarrying S9AMAN - S9: Manufacturing | A3 - Gold |
| | | A3 - Gold A4 - Other mining |
| | | A3 - Gold A4 - Other mining A5 - Meat |
| | | A3 - Gold A4 - Other mining A5 - Meat A6 - Fish |
| | | A3 - Gold A4 - Other mining A5 - Meat A6 - Fish A7 - Fruit |
| | | A3 - Gold A4 - Other mining A5 - Meat A6 - Fish A7 - Fruit A8 - Oils |
| | | A3 - Gold A4 - Other mining A5 - Meat A6 - Fish A7 - Fruit A8 - Oils A9 - Dairy |
| | | A3 - Gold A4 - Other mining A5 - Meat A6 - Fish A7 - Fruit A8 - Oils A9 - Dairy A10 - Grain mills |
| | | A3 - Gold A4 - Other mining A5 - Meat A6 - Fish A7 - Fruit A8 - Oils A9 - Dairy A10 - Grain mills A11 - Animal feeds |
| | | A3 - Gold A4 - Other mining A5 - Meat A6 - Fish A7 - Fruit A8 - Oils A9 - Dairy A10 - Grain mills A11 - Animal feeds A12 - Bakeries |
| | | A3 - Gold A4 - Other mining A5 - Meat A6 - Fish A7 - Fruit A8 - Oils A9 - Dairy A10 - Grain mills A11 - Animal feeds A12 - Bakeries A13 - Sugar |

| Phase | Macro Accounts | Micro Accounts |
|-------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| | | A17 - Textiles |
| | | A18 - Textile articles |
| | | A19 - Carpets |
| | | A20 - Other textiles |
| | | A21 - Knitting mills |
| | | A22 - Wearing apparel |
| | | A23 - Leather |
| | | A24 - Handbags |
| | | A25 - Footwear |
| | | A26 - Wood |
| | | A27 - Paper |
| | | A28 - Containers of paper |
| | | A29 - Other paper |
| | | A30 - Publishing |
| | | A31 - Recorded media |
| | | A32 - Petroleum |
| | | A33 - Basic chemicals |
| | | A34 - Fertilizers |
| | | A35 - Primary plastics |
| | | A36 - Pesticides |
| | | A37 - Paints |
| | | A38 - Pharmaceuticals |
| | | A39 - Soap |
| | | A40 - Other chemicals |
| | | A41 - Tyres |
| | | A42 - Other Rubber |
| | | A43 - Plastic |
| | | A44 - Glass |
| | | A45 - Non-structural ceramics |
| | | A46 - Structural ceramics |
| | | A47 - Cement |
| | | A48 - Other non-metallic |
| | | A49 - Iron and steel |
| | | A50 - Non-ferrous metals |
| | | A51 - Structural metal |
| | | A52 - Treated metals |
| | | A53 - General hardware |
| | | A54 - Fabricated metal |
| | | A55 - Engines |
| | | A56 - Pumps |
| | | A57 - Gears |
| | | A58 - Lifting equipment |
| | | A59 - General machinery |
| | | A60 - Agricultural machinery |
| | | A61 - Machine-tools |
| | | A62 - Mining machinery |
| | | A63 - Food machinery |
| | | A64 - Special machinery |
| | | A65 - Household appliances |
| | | A66 - Office machinery |
| | | A67 - Electric motors |
| | | A68 - Electricity apparatus |
| | | A69 - Wire and cable |
| | | A70 - Accumulators |
| | | A71 - Lighting equipment |
| | | A72 - Electrical equipment |

| Phase | Macro Accounts | Micro Accounts |
|---------|--|--|
| | | A73 - Radio and television |
| | | A74 - Optical instruments |
| | | A75 - Motor vehicles |
| | | A76 - Motor vehicle parts |
| | | A77 - Other Transport |
| | | A78 - Furniture |
| | | A79 - Jewellery |
| | | A80 - Other manufacturing |
| | S9AUT - S9: Electricity, gas and water | A81 - Electricity |
| | as a second seco | A82 - Water |
| | S9ACON - S9: Construction | A83 - Buildings |
| | Byrreon By. Constitution | A84 - Other construction |
| | S9ATACC - S9: Trade, catering, | A85 - Trade |
| | accommodation | A86 - Accommodation |
| | accommodation | A86 - Accommodation |
| | S9ATCOM - S9: Transport | A87 - Transport services |
| | communication | A88 - Communications |
| | | 100 7 |
| | S9AFIN - S9: Finance business services | A89 - Insurance |
| | | A90 - Real estate |
| | | A91 - Business activities |
| | S9AGOV - S9: Other services | A92 - General Government |
| | | A93 - Health and social work |
| | | A94 - Activities and services |
| | | A95 - Domestic services |
| PhaseC1 | FWC - Labour Western Cape | FWC1 - wc afr skilled/high-skilled |
| | | FWC2 - wc afr semi-skilled |
| | | FWC3 - wc afr unskilled |
| | | FWC4 - wc col/asi high-skilled |
| | | FWC5 - wc col/asi clerks |
| | | FWC6 - wc col/asi service & shops |
| | | FWC7 - wc col/asi craft & trade |
| | | FWC8 - wc col/asi machine & plant ops |
| | | FWC9 - wc col/asi elementary |
| | | FWC10 - we col/asi agric & domestic |
| | | work/unspecified |
| | | FWC11 - wc whi high-skilled |
| | | FWC11 - wc whi skilled |
| | | |
| | INVO II I II W | FWC13 - wc whi semi- & unskilled |
| | HWC - Households Western Cape | HWC1 - wc afr, female, lwr sec and lower |
| | | HWC2 - wc afr, male, primary and lower |
| | | HWC3 - wc afr, male, lwr sec |
| | | HWC4 - wc afr, upp sec and higher |
| | | HWC5 - wc asi & col, female, primary and |
| | | lower |
| | | HWC6 - wc asi & col, female, lwr sec |
| | | HWC7 - wc asi & col, female, upp sec and |
| | | higher |
| | | HWC8 - wc asi & col, male, primary and lower |
| | | HWC9 - wc asi & col, male, lwr sec |
| | | HWC10 - wc asi & col, male, upp sec and |
| | | higher, low-inc |
| | | HWC11 - wc asi & col, male, upp sec and |
| | | higher, high-inc |
| | | HWC12 - wc whi, lwr sec and lower |
| | | |

| Phase | Macro Accounts | Micro Accounts |
|---------|-------------------------------|--|
| | | HWC14 - wc whi, upp sec, high-inc |
| | | HWC15 - wc whi, tertiary, low-inc |
| | | HWC16 - wc whi, tertiary, high-inc |
| PhaseC2 | FEC - Labour Eastern Cape | FEC1 - ec afr high-skilled |
| | | FEC2 - ec afr skilled |
| | | FEC3 - ec afr agric & fishery |
| | | FEC4 - ec afr craft & trade |
| | | FEC5 - ec afr machine & plan ops |
| | | FEC6 - ec afr elementary |
| | | FEC7 - ec afr domestic & unspecified |
| | | FEC8 - ec col/asi high-skilled/skilled |
| | | FEC9 - ec col/asi semi-/unskilled |
| | | FEC10 - ec whi high-skilled |
| | | FEC11 - ec whi skilled |
| | | FEC12 - ec whi semi-/unskilled |
| | HEC - Households Eastern Cape | HEC1 - ec afr, agric |
| | Tibe Trousenoids Eastern Cape | HEC2 - ec afr, homeland, female, none |
| | | HEC3 - ec afr, homeland, female, primary |
| | | HEC4 - ec afr, homeland, female, lwr sec |
| | | |
| | | HEC5 - ec afr, homeland, female, upp sec and higher, low-inc |
| | | HEC6 - ec afr, homeland, female, upp sec and |
| | | higher, high-inc |
| | | HEC7 - ec afr, homeland, male, none |
| | | |
| | | HEC8 - ec afr, homeland, male, primary |
| | | HEC9 - ec afr, homeland, male, lwr sec |
| | | HEC10 - ec afr, homeland, male, upp sec and |
| | | higher, low-inc |
| | | HEC11 - ec afr, homeland, male, upp sec and |
| | | higher, high-inc |
| | | HEC12 - ec afr, non-homeland, female, none |
| | | HEC13 - ec afr, non-homeland, female, primary |
| | | HEC14 - ec afr, non-homeland, female, lwr sec |
| | | HEC15 - ec afr, non-homeland, female, upp sec |
| | | and higher |
| | | HEC16 - ec afr, non-homeland, male, none |
| | | HEC17 - ec afr, non-homeland, male, primary |
| | | HEC18 - ec afr, non-homeland, male, lwr sec |
| | | HEC19 - ec afr, non-homeland, male, upp sec |
| | | and higher |
| | | HEC20 - ec asi & col, primary and lower |
| | | HEC21 - ec asi & col, lwr sec |
| | | HEC22 - ec asi & col, upp sec and higher |
| | | HEC23 - ec whi, lwr sec and lower |
| | | HEC24 - ec whi, upp sec |
| | | HEC25 - ec whi, tertiary |
| PhaseC3 | FFS - Labour Free State | FFS1 - fs afr high-/skilled |
| | | FFS2 - fs afr semi-skilled |
| | | FFS3 - fs afr unskilled |
| | | FFS4 - fs col/asi high-/skilled |
| | | FFS5 - fs col/asi semi-/unskilled |
| | | FFS6 - fs whi high-/skilled |
| | | FFS7 - fs whi semi-/unskilled |
| | FNC - Labour Northern Cape | FNC1 - nc afr high-/skilled |
| | The Euroui Hormein Cape | FNC2 - nc afr semi-/unskilled |
| | | FNC3 - nc col/asi high-/skilled |
| | | TIVOS - IIC COI/asi iligii-/skilled |

| Phase | Macro Accounts | Micro Accounts |
|---------|--------------------------------|---|
| | | FNC4 - nc col/asi semi-/unskilled |
| | | FNC5 - nc whi high-skilled/skilled |
| | | FNC6 - nc whi semi-/unskilled |
| | HFS - Households Free State | HFS1 - fs afr, agric |
| | | HFS2 - fs afr, female, none |
| | | HFS3 - fs afr, female, primary |
| | | HFS4 - fs afr, female, lwr sec |
| | | HFS5 - fs afr, female, upp sec and higher |
| | | HFS6 - fs afr, male, none |
| | | HFS7 - fs afr, male, primary, low-inc |
| | | HFS8 - fs afr, male, primary, high-inc |
| | | HFS9 - fs afr, male, lwr sec, low-inc |
| | | HFS10 - fs afr, male, lwr sec, high-inc |
| | | HFS11 - fs afr, male, upp sec and higher, low- |
| | | inc |
| | | HFS12 - fs afr, male, upp sec and higher, high- |
| | | inc |
| | | HFS13 - fs asi & col |
| | | HFS14 - fs whi, lwr sec and lower |
| | | HFS15 - fs whi, upp sec |
| | | HFS16 - fs whi, tertiary |
| | HNC - Households Northern Cape | HNC1 - nc afr, primary and lower |
| | _ | HNC2 - nc afr, lwr sec and higher |
| | | HNC3 - nc col & asi, lwr sec and lower |
| | | HNC4 - nc col & asi, upp sec and higher |
| | | HNC5 - nc whi |
| PhaseC4 | FKZ - Labour KwaZulu Natal | FKZ1 - kz afr high-skilled |
| | | FKZ2 - kz afr skilled |
| | | FKZ3 - kz afr agriculture & fisheries |
| | | FKZ4 - kz afr craft & trade |
| | | FKZ5 - kz afr machine & plant ops |
| | | FKZ6 - kz afr elementary |
| | | FKZ7 - kz afr domestic & unspecified |
| | | FKZ8 - kz col high-/skilled |
| | | FKZ9 - kz col semi-/unskilled |
| | | FKZ10 - kz asi high-skilled/skilled |
| | | FKZ11 - kz asi semi-/unskilled |
| | | FKZ12 - kz whi high-skilled/skilled |
| | | FKZ13 - kz whi high-skilled |
| | HKZ - Households KwaZulu Natal | HKZ1 - kz afr, agric, homeland |
| | HKZ - Householus KwaZulu Natai | |
| | | HKZ2 - kz afr, agric, non-homeland, low-inc |
| | | HKZ3 - kz afr, agric, non-homeland, high-inc |
| | | HKZ4 - kz afr, homeland, female, none |
| | | HKZ5 - kz afr, homeland, female, primary |
| | | HKZ6 - kz afr, homeland, female, lwr sec |
| | | HKZ7 - kz afr, homeland, female, upp sec and |
| | | higher |
| | | HKZ8 - kz afr, homeland, male, none |
| | | HKZ9 - kz afr, homeland, male, primary |
| | | HKZ10 - kz afr, homeland, male, lwr sec |
| | | HKZ11 - kz afr, homeland, male, upp sec and |
| | | higher |
| | | HKZ12 - kz afr, non-homeland, female, none |
| | | HKZ13 - kz afr, non-homeland, female, primary |
| | | HKZ14 - kz afr, non-homeland, female, lwr sec |

| Phase | Macro Accounts | Micro Accounts |
|---------|-----------------------------|--|
| | | HKZ15 - kz afr, non-homeland, female, upp sec |
| | | and higher, low-inc |
| | | HKZ16 - kz afr, non-homeland, female, upp sec |
| | | and higher, high-inc |
| | | HKZ17 - kz afr, non-homeland, male, none |
| | | HKZ18 - kz afr, non-homeland, male, primary |
| | | HKZ19 - kz afr, non-homeland, male, lwr sec, |
| | | low-inc |
| | | HKZ20 - kz afr, non-homeland, male, lwr sec, |
| | | high-inc |
| | | HKZ21 - kz afr, non-homeland, male, upp sec and higher, low-inc |
| | | HKZ22 - kz afr, non-homeland, male, upp sec |
| | | and higher, high-inc |
| | | HKZ23 - kz asi, female, lwr sec and lower |
| | | |
| | | HKZ24 - kz asi, male, lwr sec and lower, low- inc |
| | | HKZ25 - kz asi, male, lwr sec and lower, high- |
| | | inc |
| | | HKZ26 - kz asi, male, upp sec and higher, low- |
| | | inc |
| | | HKZ27 - kz asi, male, upp sec and higher, high- |
| | | inc |
| | | HKZ28 - kz col |
| | | HKZ29 - kz whi, lwr sec and lower |
| | | HKZ30 - kz whi, upp sec, low-inc |
| | | HKZ31 - kz whi, upp sec, high-inc |
| | | HKZ32 - kz whi, tertiary |
| PhaseC5 | FLP - Labour Limpopo | FLP1 - lp afr high-skilled |
| nusces | 1 El Eubour Emipopo | FLP2 - lp afr skilled |
| | | FLP3 - lp afr semi-skilled |
| | | FLP4 - lp afr unskilled |
| | | 1 |
| | | FLP5 - lp col/asi high-/skilled |
| | | FLP6 - lp col/asi semi-/unskilled |
| | | FLP7 - lp whi high-/skilled |
| | | FLP8 - lp whi semi-/unskilled |
| | FNW - Labour North West | FNW1 - nw afr high-/skilled |
| | | FNW2 - nw afr semi-skilled |
| | | FNW3 - nw afr unskilled |
| | | FNW4 - nw col/asi high-/skilled |
| | | FNW5 - nw col/asi semi-/unskilled |
| | | FNW6 - nw whi high-/skilled |
| | | FNW7 - nw whi semi-/unskilled |
| | HLP - Households Limpopo | HLP1 - lp afr, agric |
| | Tier - Households Ellipopo | |
| | TIET - Households Emipopo | HLP2 - lp afr, female, non & pre-primary |
| | Tilli - Households Ellipopo | HLP2 - lp afr, female, non & pre-primary HLP3 - lp afr, female, primary |
| | Tilli - Households Ellipopo | |
| | Tilli - Households Ellipopo | HLP3 - lp afr, female, primary HLP4 - lp afr, female, lwr sec HLP5 - lp afr, female, upp sec and higher, low- |
| | Tilli - Households Ellipopo | HLP3 - lp afr, female, primary HLP4 - lp afr, female, lwr sec HLP5 - lp afr, female, upp sec and higher, lowinc |
| | Tilli - Households Ellipopo | HLP3 - lp afr, female, primary HLP4 - lp afr, female, lwr sec HLP5 - lp afr, female, upp sec and higher, lowinc HLP6 - lp afr, female, upp sec and higher, high- |
| | Tilli - Households Ellipopo | HLP3 - lp afr, female, primary HLP4 - lp afr, female, lwr sec HLP5 - lp afr, female, upp sec and higher, lowinc HLP6 - lp afr, female, upp sec and higher, highinc |
| | TiLi - Households Ellipopo | HLP3 - lp afr, female, primary HLP4 - lp afr, female, lwr sec HLP5 - lp afr, female, upp sec and higher, lowinc HLP6 - lp afr, female, upp sec and higher, highinc HLP7 - lp afr, male, none |
| | TiLi - Trousenoius Emipopo | HLP3 - lp afr, female, primary HLP4 - lp afr, female, lwr sec HLP5 - lp afr, female, upp sec and higher, lowinc HLP6 - lp afr, female, upp sec and higher, highinc |

| Phase | Macro Accounts | Micro Accounts |
|---------|-----------------------------|---|
| | | HLP11 - lp afr, male, upp sec and higher, low- |
| | | inc |
| | | HLP12 - lp afr, male, upp sec and higher, high- |
| | | inc |
| | | HLP13 - lp asi & col |
| | | HLP14 - lp whi |
| | HNW - Households North West | HNW1 - nw afr, agric |
| | | HNW2 - nw afr, female, none |
| | | HNW3 - nw afr, female, primary |
| | | HNW4 - nw afr, female, lwr sec |
| | | HNW5 - nw afr, female, upp sec and higher |
| | | HNW6 - nw afr, male, none, low-inc |
| | | HNW7 - nw afr, male, none, high-inc |
| | | HNW8 - nw afr, male, primary, low-inc |
| | | HNW9 - nw afr, male, primary, high-inc |
| | | HNW10 - nw afr, male, lwr sec, low-inc |
| | | HNW11 - nw afr, male, lwr sec, high-inc |
| | | HNW12 - nw afr, male, upp sec and higher, low- |
| | | inc |
| | | HNW13 - nw afr, male, upp sec and higher, |
| | | high-inc |
| | | HNW14 - nw asi & col |
| | | HNW15 - nw whi, lwr sec and lower |
| | | HNW16 - nw whi, upp sec and higher |
| PhaseC6 | FGT - Labour Gauteng | FGT1 - gt afr high-skilled |
| | | FGT2 - gt afr clerks |
| | | FGT3 - gt afr service & shops |
| | | FGT4 - gt afr craft & trade |
| | | FGT5 - gt afr machine & plant ops |
| | | FGT6 - gt afr elementary |
| | | FGT7 - gt afr domestic/agric/unspecified |
| | | FGT8 - gt col high-/skilled |
| | | FGT9 - gt col semi-/unskilled |
| | | FGT10 - gt asi high-/skilled |
| | | FGT11 - gt asi semi-/unskilled |
| | | FGT12 - gt whi high-skilled |
| | | FGT13 - gt whi skilled |
| | | FGT14 - gt whi semi-/unskilled |
| | HGT - Households Gauteng | HGT1 - gt afr, agric |
| | | HGT2 - gt afr, non-homeland, female, none |
| | | HGT3 - gt afr, non-homeland, female, primary |
| | | HGT4 - gt afr, female, lwr sec |
| | | HGT5 - gt afr, non-homeland, female, upp sec, |
| | | low-inc |
| | | HGT6 - gt afr, non-homeland, female, upp sec, |
| | | high-inc |
| | | HGT7 - gt afr, non-homeland, female, tertiary |
| | | HGT8 - gt afr, non-homeland, male, none |
| | | HGT9 - gt afr, non-homeland, male, primary |
| | | HGT10 - gt afr, non-homeland, male, lwr sec |
| | | HGT11 - gt afr, non-homeland, male, upp sec |
| | | HGT12 - gt afr, non-homeland, male, unknown |
| | | HGT13 - gt afr, non-homeland, male, tertiary, |
| | | low-inc |
| | | HGT14 - gt afr, non-homeland, male, tertiary, |
| 1 | | high-inc |

| Phase | Macro Accounts | Micro Accounts |
|-------------|--|---|
| | | HGT15 - gt col, lwr sec and lower |
| | | HGT16 - gt col, upp sec and higher |
| | | HGT17 - gt asi, lwr sec and lower |
| | | HGT18 - gt asi, upp sec and higher |
| | | HGT19 - gt whi, lwr sec and lower, low-inc |
| | | HGT20 - gt whi, lwr sec and lower, high-inc |
| | | HGT21 - gt whi, upp sec, low-inc |
| | | HGT22 - gt whi, upp sec, high-inc |
| | | HGT23 - gt whi, tertiary, low-inc |
| | | HGT24 - gt whi, tertiary, high-inc |
| PhaseC7 | FMP - Labour Mpumalanga | FMP1 - mp afr high-skilled |
| 1 11450 0 7 | Tim Zucour inpunutungu | FMP2 - mp afr skilled |
| | | FMP3 - mp afr semi-skilled |
| | | FMP4 - mp afr unskilled |
| | | FMP5 - mp col/asi high-/skilled |
| | | FMP6 - mp col/asi semi-/unskilled |
| | | FMP7 - mp whi high-/skilled |
| | | FMP8 - mp whi semi-/unskilled |
| | HMP - Households Mpumalanga | HMP1 - mp afr, agric |
| | There - Households repulliaranga | HMP2 - mp afr, female, none |
| | | HMP3 - mp afr, female, primary |
| | | HMP4 - mp afr, female, lwr sec |
| | | - |
| | | HMP5 - mp afr, female, upp sec and higher |
| | | HMP6 - mp afr, male, none |
| | | HMP7 - mp afr, male, primary, low-inc |
| | | HMP8 - mp afr, male, primary, high-inc |
| | | HMP9 - mp afr, male, lwr sec, low-inc |
| | | HMP10 - mp afr, male, lwr sec, high-inc |
| | | HMP11 - mp afr, male, upp sec and higher, low-inc |
| | | HMP12 - mp afr, male, upp sec and higher, |
| | | high-inc |
| | | HMP13 - mp asi & col |
| | | HMP14 - mp whi |
| PhaseD | C1 - Agriculture, forestry and fishing | C1a - Summer Cereals |
| ThuseD | C1 Agriculture, forestry and fishing | C1b - Winter Cereals |
| | | C1c - Oilseeds |
| | | C1d - Sugarcane |
| | | C1e - Other Field Crops |
| | | C1f - Potatoes and Vegetables |
| | | C1g - Wine grapes |
| | | C1h - Citrus |
| | | |
| | | Cli - Subtropical |
| | | C11 - Other Hartiselton |
| | | C11 Livestock Soles |
| | | C11 - Livestock Sales |
| | | C1m - Milk and Cream |
| | | C1 - Animal Fibres |
| | | Cla Comp |
| | | C1p - Game |
| | | C1q - Fish |
| | | C1r - Other Animals |
| | | C1s - Forestry |
| | | C1t - Wild Flowers Compost and Firewood |
| | A1a - All Agriculture | AWC1 - Western Cape 1 |
| | | AWC2 - Western Cape 2 |

| Phase | Macro Accounts | Micro Accounts |
|-------|----------------|---|
| | | AWC3 - Western Cape 3 |
| | | AWC4 - Western Cape 4 |
| | | AWC5 - Western Cape 5 |
| | | AWC6 - Western Cape 6 |
| | | AWC7 - Western Cape 7 |
| | | AWC8 - Western Cape 8 |
| | | AWC9 - Western Cape 9 |
| | | ANC1 - Northern Cape 1 |
| | | ANC2 - Northern Cape 2 |
| | | ANC3 - Northern Cape 3 |
| | | ANC4 - Northern Cape 4 |
| | | ANC5 - Northern Cape 5 |
| | | ANC6 - Northern Cape 6 |
| | | ANC7 - Northern Cape 7 |
| | | ANC8 - Northern Cape 8 |
| | | ANW1 - North West 1 |
| | | ANW2 - North West 2 |
| | | ANW3 - North West 3 |
| | | ANW4 - North West 4 |
| | | ANW5 - North West 5 |
| | | AFS1 - Freestate 1 |
| | | |
| | | AFS2 - Freestate 2 |
| | | AFS3 - Freestate 3 |
| | | AFS4 - Freestate 4 |
| | | AFS5 - Freestate 5 |
| | | AFS6 - Freestate 6 |
| | | AFS7 - Freestate 7 |
| | | AFS8 - Freestate 8 |
| | | AEC1 - Eastern Cape 1 |
| | | AEC2 - Eastern Cape 2 |
| | | AEC3 - Eastern Cape 3 |
| | | AEC4 - Eastern Cape 4 |
| | | AEC5 - Eastern Cape 5 |
| | | AEC6 - Eastern Cape 6 |
| | | AEC7 - Eastern Cape 7 |
| | | AEC8 - Eastern Cape 8 |
| | | AEC9 - Eastern Cape 9 |
| | | AEC10 - Eastern Cape 10 |
| | | AKZ1 - Kwazulu-Natal 1 |
| | | AKZ2 - Kwazulu-Natal 2 |
| | | AKZ3 - Kwazulu-Natal 3 |
| | | AKZ4 - Kwazulu-Natal 4 |
| | | AKZ5 - Kwazulu-Natal 5 |
| | | AKZ6 - Kwazulu-Natal 6 |
| | | AKZ7 - Kwazulu-Natal 7 |
| | | AKZ8 - Kwazulu-Natal 8 |
| | | AKZ9 - Kwazulu-Natal 9 |
| | | AKZ10 - Kwazulu-Natal 10 |
| | | AKZ11 - Kwazulu-Natal 11 |
| | | AMP1 - Mpumalanga 1 |
| | | AMP - Mpumalanga 1 AMP2 - Mpumalanga 2 |
| | | AMP3 - Mpumalanga 3 |
| | | AMP4 - Mpumalanga 4 |
| | | AMP4 - Mpumalanga 4 AMP5 - Mpumalanga 5 |
| | | • • |
| | | AMP6 - Mpumalanga 6 |
| | | ALP1 - Limpopo 1 |

| Phase | Macro Accounts | Micro Accounts |
|-------|----------------|---------------------------|
| | | ALP2 - Limpopo 2 |
| | | ALP3 - Limpopo 3 |
| | | ALP4 - Limpopo 4 |
| | | ALP5 - Limpopo 5 |
| | | ALP6 - Limpopo 6 |
| | | AGT1 - Gauteng 1 |
| | | AGT2 - Gauteng 2 |
| | | AGT3 - Gauteng 3 |
| | | AGT4 - Gauteng 4 |
| | | AGT5 - Gauteng 5 |
| | | AGT6 - Gauteng 6 |
| | | AGT7 - Gauteng 7 |
| | F2 - Land | FNWC - Western Cape Land |
| | | FNNC - Northern Cape Land |
| | | FNNW - North West Land |
| | | FNFS - Free State Land |
| | | FNEC - Eastern Cape Land |
| | | FNKZ - KwaZulu-Natal Land |
| | | FNMP - Mpumalanga Land |
| | | FNLP - Limpopo Land |
| | | FNGT - Gauteng Land |

Technical Papers in this Series

| Number | Title | Date |
|----------|--|----------------|
| TP2003:1 | Creating a 1995 IES Database in Stata | September 2003 |
| TP2003:2 | Creating a 1995 OHS and a combined OHS-IES Database in Stata | September 2003 |
| TP2003:3 | A Standard Computable General Equilibrium Model Version 3: Technical Documentation | September 2003 |
| TP2004:1 | SeeResults: A spreadsheet Application for the Analysis of CGE Model Results | November 2004 |
| TP2004:2 | The Organisation of Trade Data for inclusion in Social Accounting Matrix | December 2004 |
| TP2005:1 | Creating a 2000 IES-LFS Database in Stata | February 2005 |
| TP2005:2 | Forming Representative Household and Factor Groups in a SAM | March 2005 |
| TP2005:3 | The PROVIDE Project Standard Computable General Equilibrium Model, Version 2 | July 2005 |
| TP2006:1 | Compiling National, Multiregional and Regional Social Accounting Matrices for South Africa | November 2006 |

Other PROVIDE Publications

Background Paper Series Working Papers Research Reports